This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 579879ED-4F3E-435D-ABB1-77ADDC5E8B9F

Project No.	Sheet No.
U–4751	Sig. 1.0

TIP PROJECT: U–4751

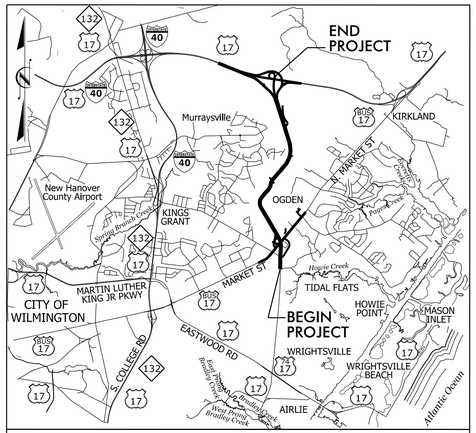
CONTRACT: C203980

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

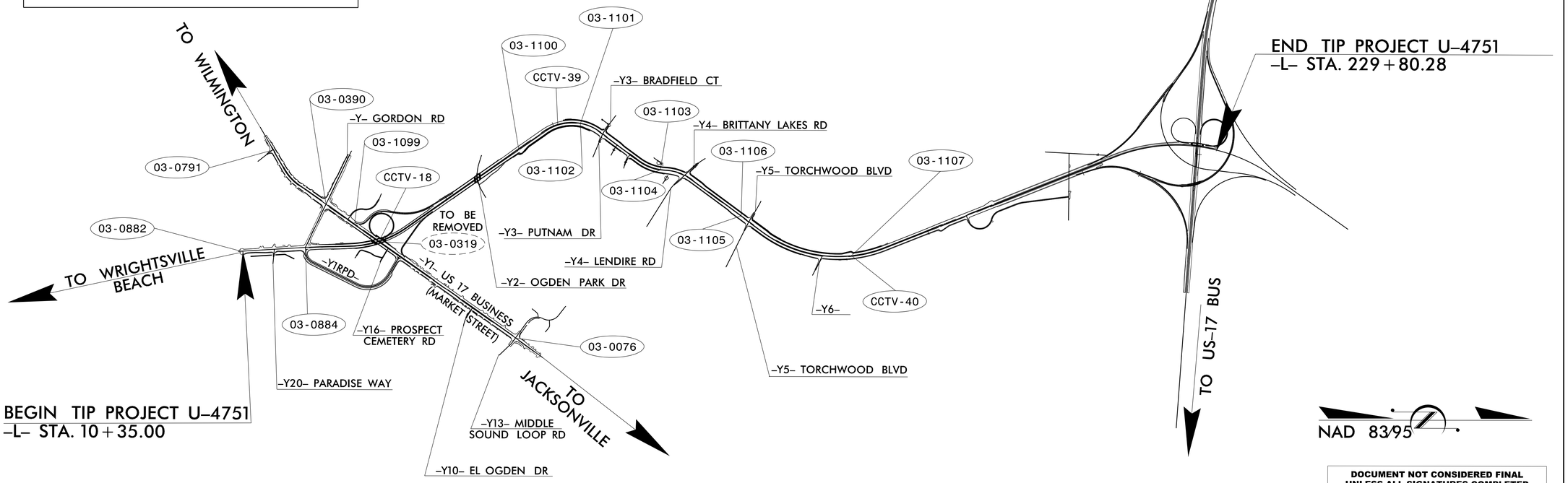
NEW HANOVER COUNTY

LOCATION: SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF ROAD) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON

TYPE OF WORK: TRAFFIC SIGNALS, ITS FIBER OPTIC CABLE ROUTING AND CCTV CAMERAS



VICINITY MAP N.T.S.



NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth D86DCFBE04D04AF... 6/23/2017

Index of Plans

Sheet #	Reference #	Location/Description
Sig. 1.0	--------	Title Sheet
Sig. 2.0 – Sig. 2.9	03–0882 (T1 & Final)	SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at SR 1940 (Covil Farm Road)
Sig. 3.0 – Sig. 3.6	03–0884 (T1, T2 & Final)	SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at SR 2048 (Gordon Road)/US 17 Business (Market Street) Southbound Ramp
Sig. 4.0 – Sig. 4.5	03–0791 (Final)	US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 1365 (Station Road)
Sig. 5.0 – Sig. 5.11	03–0390 (T1 & Final)	US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 2048 (Gordon Road)
Sig. 6.0 – Sig. 6.1	03–0319 (T1)	US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road Northbound Ramp)
Sig. 7.0 – Sig. 7.2	03–1099 (Final)	US 17 Business (Market Street) at Southbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) Ramp
Sig. 8.0 – Sig. 8.16	03–0076 (T1 & Final)	US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 1403 (Middle Sound Loop Road)
Sig. 9.0 – Sig. 9.5	03–1100 (Final)	SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at U–turn South of Putnam Drive
Sig. 10.0 – Sig. 10.5	03–1101 (Final)	Northbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at Putnam Drive
Sig. 11.0 – Sig. 11.5	03–1102 (Final)	Southbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at Bradfield Court
Sig. 12.0 – Sig. 12.5	03–1103 (Final)	Southbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at Lendire Road
Sig. 13.0 – Sig. 13.5	03–1104 (Final)	Northbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at Brittany Lakes Road
Sig. 14.0 – Sig. 14.5	03–1105 (Final)	Northbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at Torchwood Boulevard
Sig. 15.0 – Sig. 15.5	03–1106 (Final)	Southbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at Torchwood Boulevard
Sig. 16.0 – Sig. 16.5	03–1107 (Final)	SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at U–turn North of Torchwood Boulevard
Sig. M1 – Sig. M8	----------	Metal Pole Details
SCP–1		Signal Communications Plans – Cable Schematic
SCP–2 – SCP–3		Signal Communications Plans – Block Diagrams
SCP–4 – SCP–5		Signal Communications Plans – Special Details
SCP–6		Signal Communications Plans – Construction Notes and Legend
SCP–7 – SCP–52		Signal Communications Plans – Cable Routing Plans and Fiber Optic Splice Details

Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Melissa B. Toth, P.E. – Project Manager
H. Alfred Badgett, P.E. – Design Engineer
Anthony M. Encarnacion, P.E. – Design Engineer

ITS & SIGNALS UNIT

Contacts:
Jason Galloway, P.E. – State Signals Engineer
Mohd A. Aslami, P.E. – Signal Management Engineer
I. Neil Avery – Signal Communications Project Engineer

Prepared for the Office of:
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
TRANSPORTATION MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION
750 N. Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

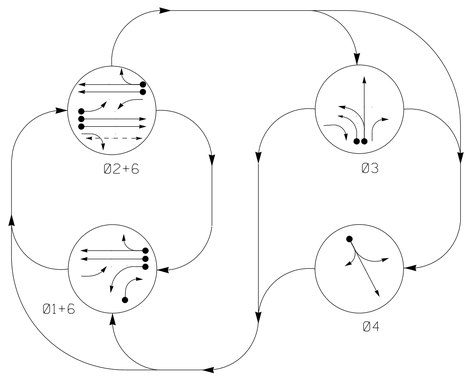
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

23-JUN-2017 16:29
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00053597 - U-4751Military Cutoff\SpecialDetails\U-4751_titlesheet.dgn
encc5386 AT LUS29032

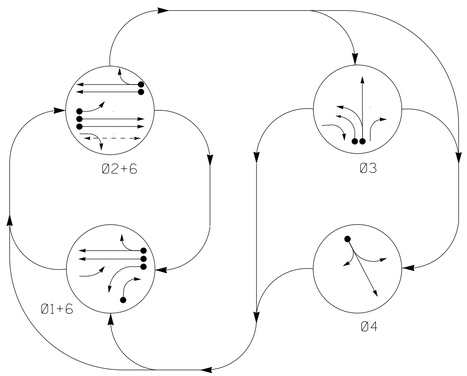
DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 2.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	F Y	←R	←R	←Y
21	F Y	F Y	←R	←R	←Y
22	R	G	R	R	Y
23	R	G	R↘	R	Y
31	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R↘	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	Y
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

ALTERNATE TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	F Y	F Y	←R	←R	←Y
22	R	G	R	R	Y
23	R	G	R↘	R	Y
31	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R↘	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	Y
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

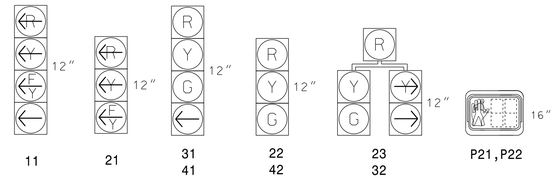
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	✳15	-	-
					✳✳6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

✳ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation.
✳✳ Disable phase 2 call during alternate phasing operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

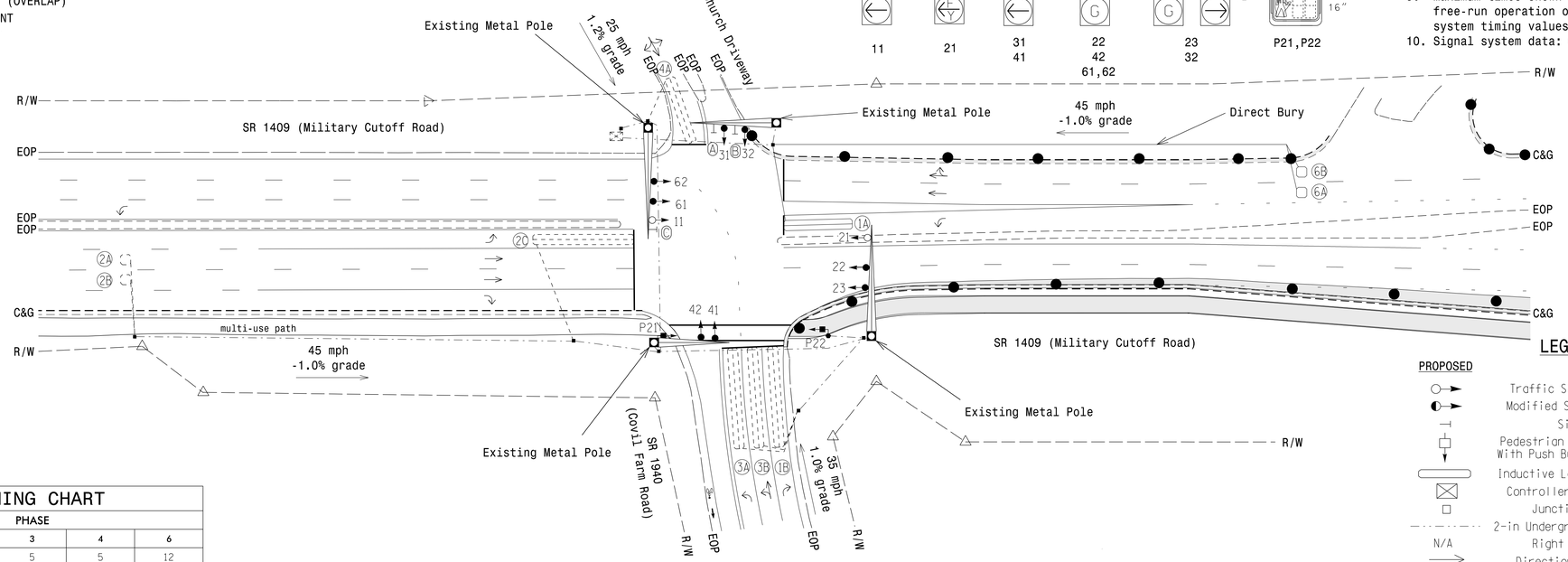
All Heads L.E.D.



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0882.

4 Phase
Fully-Actuated
Wilmington Signal System



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊙	Metal Pole with Mastarm	⊙
⬡	Pedestrian Pedestal	⬢
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓒ
	Construction Zone	
● ●	Construction Zone Drums	● ●

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	6
Min Green 1 *	5	12	5	5	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	100	25	25	100
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.8	3.1	4.6
Red Clearance	2.9	1.3	2.6	3.0	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	14	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Temporary Design (TMP Phases II & III)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
SR 1940 (Covil Farm Road)
Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0882TI

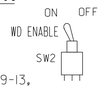
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:47
D:*Transportation\Traffic\Curr*100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\03-0882TI.dgn
emcadsi86 AT USZ3032I

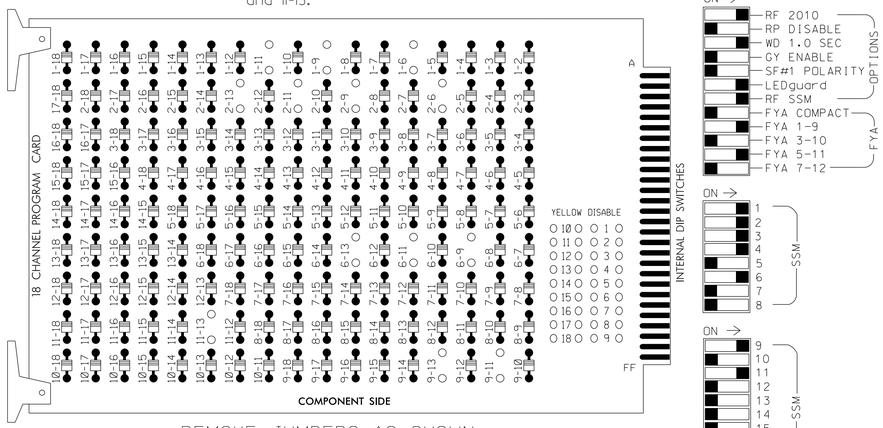
DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 9-11, 9-13, and 11-13.



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....EXISTING 2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S8,AUX S1, AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3,4,6.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 2.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	32	22,23	P21, P22	23	31	32	41	42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128			116	116	101	101			134									
YELLOW			129			117	117	102	102			135									
GREEN			130			118	118	103	103			136									
RED ARROW																A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117											A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118		103													
✋				113																	
🚶				115																	

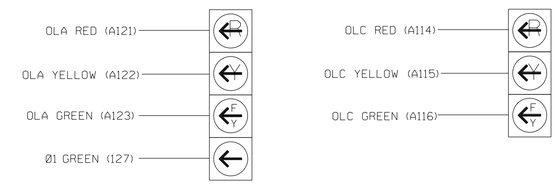
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 4 for programming instructions.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 1 1B	Ø 2 2B	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	Ø 3 3B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2A	Ø 2 2C		NOT USED	Ø 4 4A						NOT USED		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WAFER ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		Ø 6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10 ★	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	I1U	56	18 ★	51	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y	Y		3
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					

NOTE:

INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheet 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0882T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 4)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
SR 1940 (Covil Farm Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DocuSigned by: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0882T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:47
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur\100055597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0882T1.dgn
emcd3386 AT LUS29321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 2.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0882T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 4)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
SR 1940 (Covil Farm Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documents by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DIRECTION SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0882T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:47
01:#transportation#traffic#Cur#100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff#02-Signals#Design#01 Wiring#03-0882ET1.dgn
emco5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 2.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............26
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............1
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............51
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0882T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 3 of 4)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
SR 1940 (Covil Farm Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington
PLAN DATE: April 2017 | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTATION SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0882T1

06-JUN-2017 13:47
01:\Transportation\Traffic\Current\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0882T1.dgn
emcd5386
AT LUS230321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 2.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0882T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 4 of 4)

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
SR 1940 (Covil Farm Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documents by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENT SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0882T1

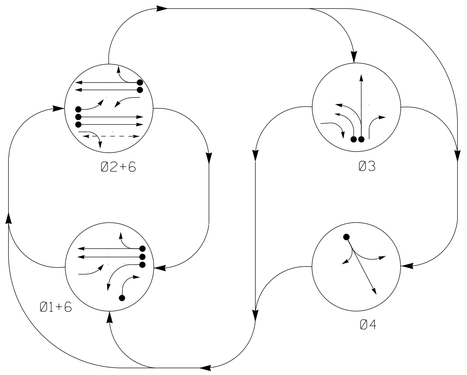
06-JUN-2017 13:47
01:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0882ET1.dgn
emcd5386
AT LUS230321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

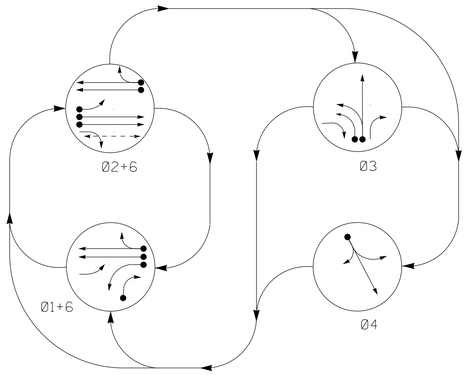
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig 2.5

4 Phase Fully-Actuated Wilmington Signal System

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
22	R	G	R	R	Y
23	R	G	R ↘	R	Y
31	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R ↘	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	Y
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

ALTERNATE TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	R	R	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
22	R	G	R	R	Y
23	R	G	R ↘	R	Y
31	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R ↘	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	Y
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	✳15	-	-
					✳✳6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
6A	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

✳ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation.
✳✳ Disable phase 2 call during alternate phasing operation.

NOTES

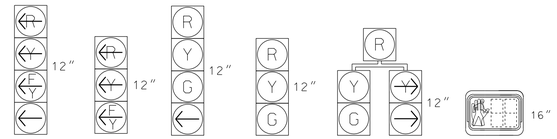
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0882.

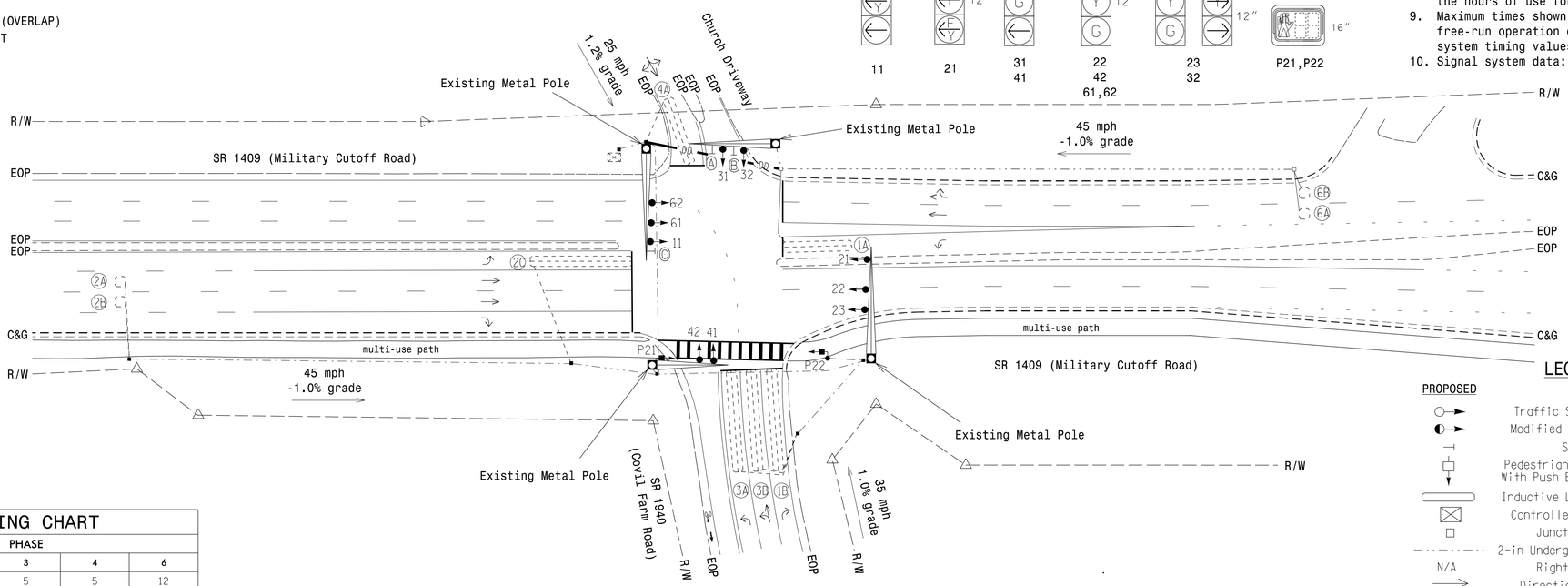
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
▬	Inductive Loop Detector	▬
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊙	Metal Pole with Mastarm	⊡
⬡	Pedestrian Pedestal	⬢
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	6
Min Green 1 *	5	12	5	5	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	100	25	25	100
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.8	3.1	4.6
Red Clearance	2.9	1.3	2.6	3.0	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	14	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
SR 1940 (Covil Farm Road)
Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0882

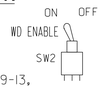
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:47
D:\★Transportation\Traffic\★Curr★\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\03-0882.dgn
emcadbe
AT LUS23021

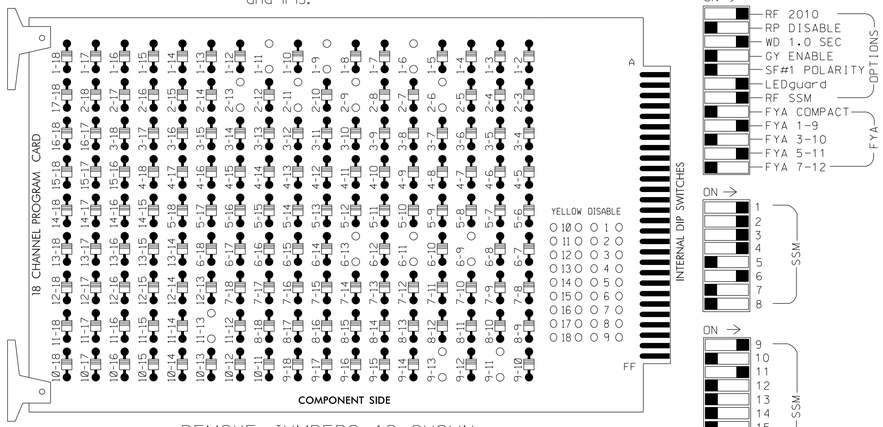
DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

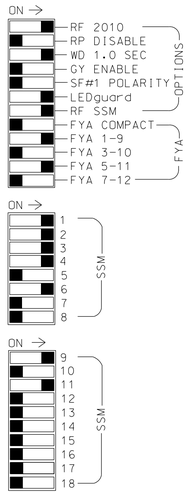
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 9-11, 9-13, and 11-13.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....EXISTING 2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S8,AUX S1, AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3,4,6.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 2.6

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	32	22,23	P21, P22	23	31	32	41	42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128			116	116	101	101			134									
YELLOW			129			117	117	102	102			135									
GREEN			130			118	118	103	103			136									
RED ARROW																A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117											A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118		103													
✋				113																	
🚶				115																	

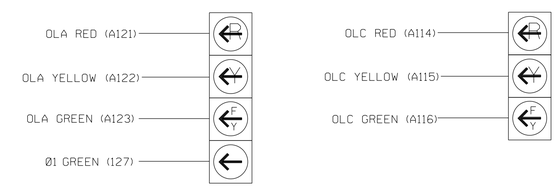
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 4 for programming instructions.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2B	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø3 3B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	NOT USED	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C		NOT USED	Ø4 4A						NOT USED		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WAG INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
L		Ø6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10 ★	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	I1U	56	18 ★	51	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y	Y		3
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					

NOTE:

INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheet 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0882
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 4)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
SR 1940 (Covil Farm Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Digitally signed by Melissa B. Toth
DocuSigned by: SIGNATURE 6/6/2017 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0882

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:47
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100055597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0882E.dgn
emcd3386 AT LUS29321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 2.7

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0882
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 4)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at SR 1940 (Covil Farm Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documents by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DIRECTION SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0882

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:47
01:#transportation#traffic#Cur#100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff#02-Signals#Design#01 Wiring#03-0882E.dgn
emc05386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 2.8

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............26
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............1
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............51
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0882
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 3 of 4)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
SR 1940 (Covil Farm Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Digitally signed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DIGITAL SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0882

06-JUN-2017 13:47
01:\Transportation\Traffic\Current\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0882E.dgn
emcd5386
AT LUS230321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 2.9

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0882
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 4 of 4)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
SR 1940 (Covil Farm Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documents by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENT SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0882

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:47
01:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0882E.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS230321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 3.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

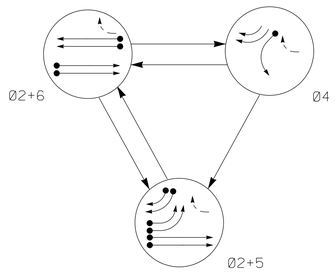
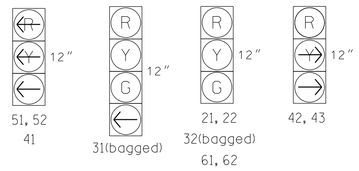


TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
42, 43	→	R	→	R
51, 52	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S1	6x6	300	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S2	6x6	300	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5C	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
5D	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A/S5	6x6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S6	6x6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
S3	6x6	+210	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
S4	6x6	+210	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-

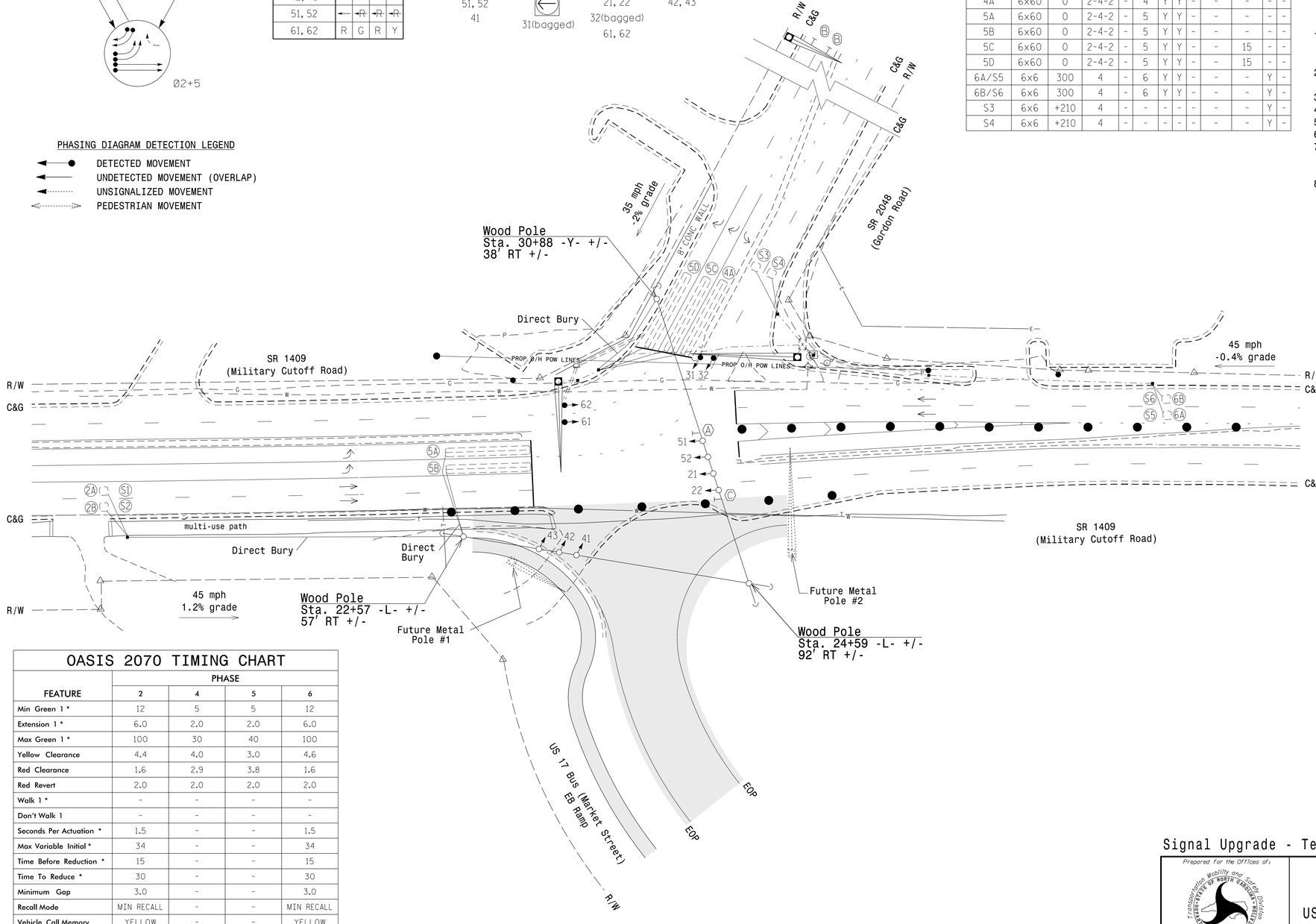
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Remove Westbound Market Street left-turn head.
4. Disable and bag heads 31 and 32.
5. Phase 5 may be lagged.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Maximum times shown in timing charts are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0884

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	5	5	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	100	30	40	100
Yellow Clearance	4.4	4.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	1.6	2.9	3.8	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	UG Water Line	— —W— —
N/A	UG Gas Line	— —G— —
N/A	UG Power Line	— —P— —
N/A	UG Telephone Line	——T——
—PROP O/H POW LINES—	OH Power Line	N/A
N/A	Drainage Pipe	=======
N/A	Easement Line	——E——
N/A	Right of Way	————
→	Directional Arrow	→
◯▭	Metal Pole with Mastarm	◯▭
● ●	Construction Zone Drums	● ●
▭	Construction Zone	▭
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓒ

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road) at
SR 2048 (Gordon Road)/
US 17 Bus (Market St) SB Ramp

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DIGITAL SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0884TI

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

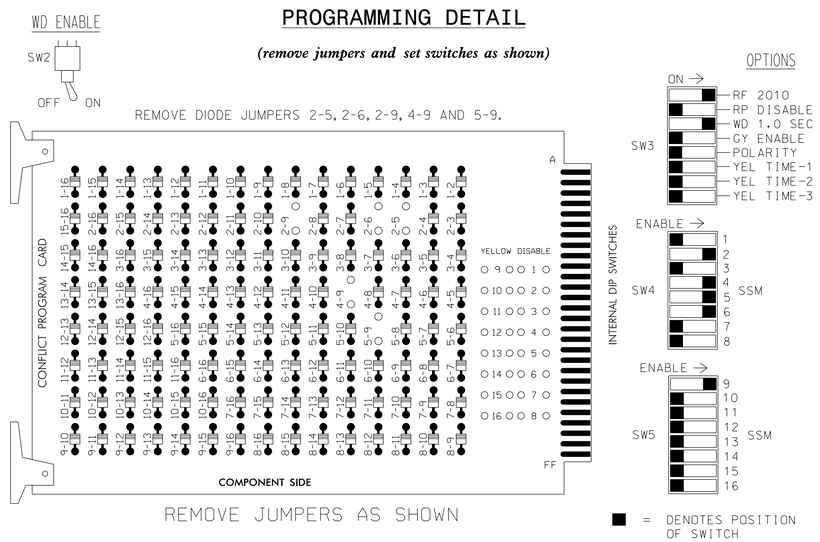
06-JUN-2017 13:47
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\03-0884TI.dgn
mcd5386 AT LUS20321

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7DB62FF7-DA6B-4697-8785-43B76141F817

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 3.1

EDI MODEL 2010ECL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....EXISTING 2070L
CABINET.....EXISTING 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S9.
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6.
OVERLAP "A".....4+5
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NC	41	NU	51,52	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	42,43 *	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134					A121					
YELLOW		129						135										
GREEN		130						136										
RED ARROW					101		131											
YELLOW ARROW					102		132						A122					
GREEN ARROW					103		133						A123					

NU = Not Used
NC = Not Connected
Disconnect Heads 31 and 32.
* Flash Note: Wire Overlap "A" to flash on Flasher unit #2, Circuit #2.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).
(program controller as shown below)

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2/SYS 2A/S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2/SYS 2B/S2				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø5 5A	ø5 5C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø6/SYS 6A/S5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		ø5 5B	ø5 5D			ø6/SYS 6B/S6			SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S2	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			
5C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	5	Y	Y			15
5D	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S5	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S6	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	6/SYS	Y	Y			
**S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
**S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

** SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0884T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at SR 2048 (Gordon Road)/ US 17 Bus (Market St) SB Ramp

Division 03	New Hanover County		Wilmington
PLAN DATE: April 2017		REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko		REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH
Designed by: Melissa B. Toth
SIGNATURE
6/6/2017
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0884T1

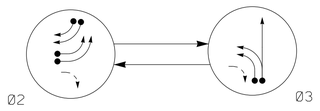
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 16:27
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur\100055597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0884ET1.dgn
emcd3386 AT LUS29321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 3.2

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

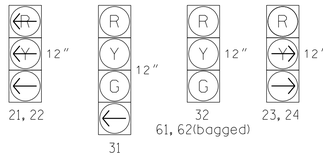
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	←	←R	←Y
23, 24	→	R	→Y
31	R	G ←	R
32	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



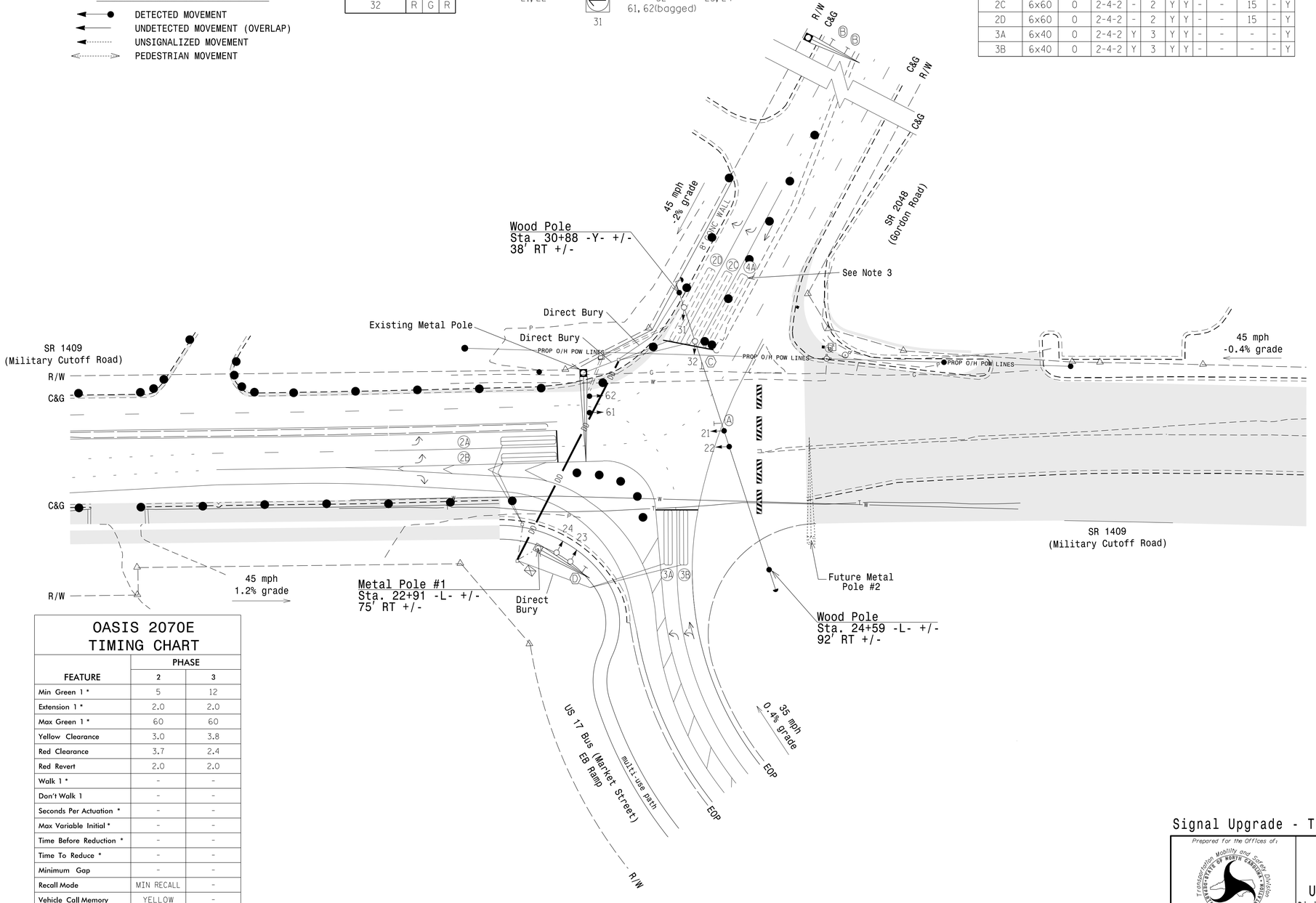
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2D	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
3A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Abandon existing loops #2A/S1, 2B/S2, 4A, 6A/S5, 6B/S6, S3, and S4.
4. Disable and bag heads 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sign distance of vehicle turning right on red.
7. Maximum times shown in timing charts are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0884



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▼	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○⤵	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●⤵
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
-·-·-·-	2-in Underground Conduit	-·-·-·-
—DD—	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	————
N/A	UG Water Line	— —W— —
N/A	UG Gas Line	— —G— —
N/A	UG Power Line	— —P— —
N/A	UG Telephone Line	——T——
—PROP O/H POW LINES—	OH Power Line	N/A
▬	Drainage Pipe	======
N/A	Easement Line	——E——
→	Directional Arrow	→
○◁	Metal Pole with Mastarm	■◁
▨	Construction Barricade	▨
● ●	Construction Zone Drums	■ ■
▭	Construction Zone	▭
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓓ

OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 3
Min Green 1 *	5	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	60
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	3.7	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road) at
SR 2048 (Gordon Road)/
US 17 Bus (Market St) SB Ramp

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documents Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTS SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0884T2

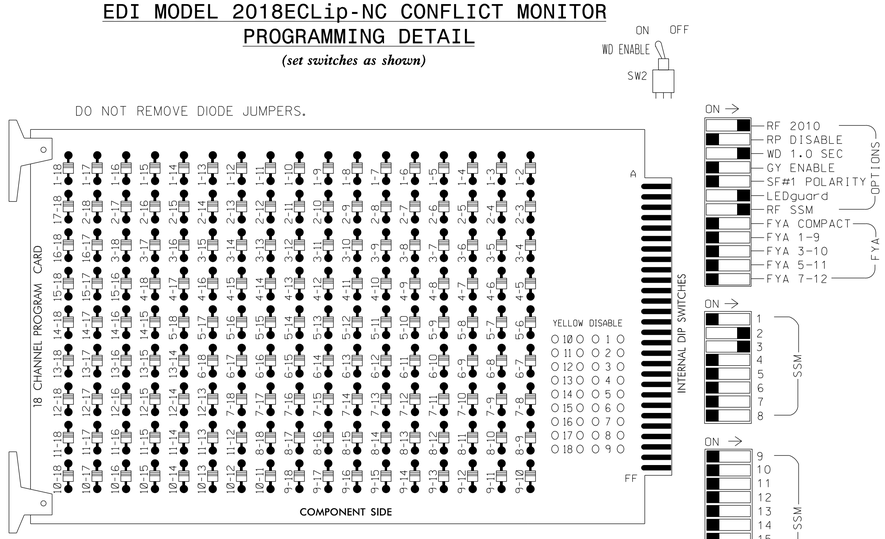
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:47
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\03-088472.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7DB62FF7-DA6B-4697-8785-43B76141F817

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4.
PHASES USED.....2,3
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 3.3

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	23,24	NU	31	32	NU	NU	NU	NC	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED			128		116	116														
YELLOW					117	117														
GREEN					118	118														
RED ARROW		128																		
YELLOW ARROW		129	129																	
GREEN ARROW		130	130		118															

NU = Not Used
NC = Not Connected
Disconnect Heads 61 and 62.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	ø3 3A	ø3 3B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2B	ø2 2D		NOT USED	NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			15
2D	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			15
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0884T2
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road) at
SR 2048 (Gordon Road)/
US 17 Bus (Market St) SB Ramp

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER
MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DESIGNER SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0884T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 16:28
D:#transportation#traffic#Current#100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff#02-Signals#Design#01 Wiring#03-0884ET2.dgn
encd5386 AT LUS29321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 3.4

PHASING DIAGRAM

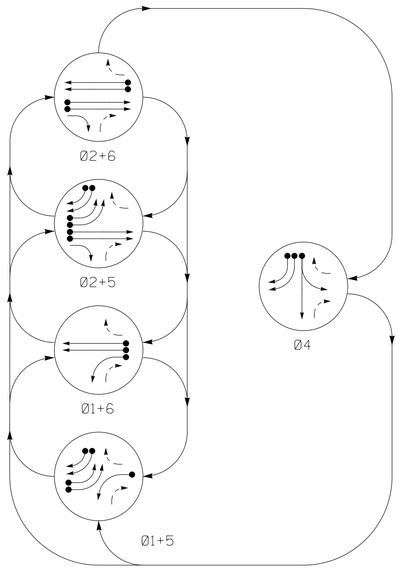


TABLE OF OPERATION

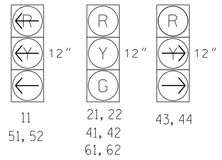
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51, 52	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
43, 44	→	R	→	R	→	R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



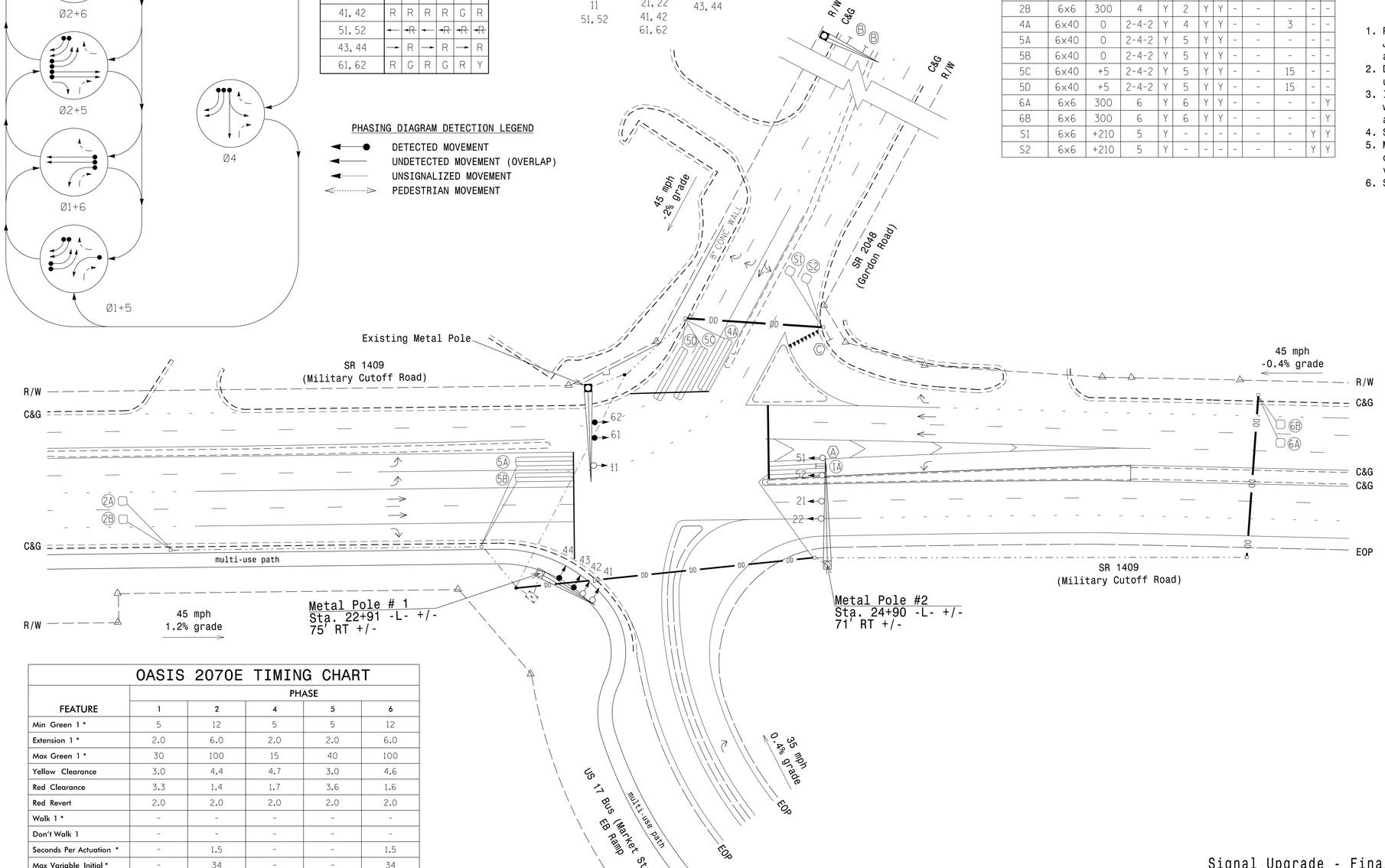
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6x6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6x6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5C	6x40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
5D	6x40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6x6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6x6	+210	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+210	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Install head 11 in same location as previously existing westbound Market Street left turn head to keep mast arm loading consistent.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing charts are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0884



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·-·
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Metal Pole with Mastarm	●
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	5	12	5	5	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	100	15	40	100
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.4	4.7	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.3	1.4	1.7	3.6	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road) at
SR 2048 (Gordon Road)/
US 17 Bus (Market St) SB Ramp
Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
CHECKED SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0884

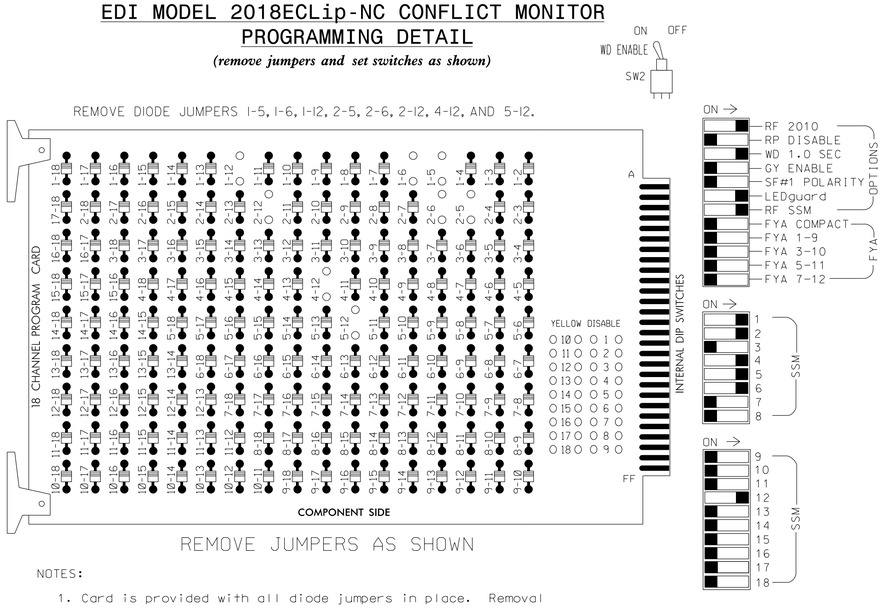
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\03-0884.dgn
ericd5386 AT US29032I

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7DB62FF7-DA6B-4697-8785-43B76141F817

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....4+5

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 3.5

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51,52	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	43,44	NU
RED		128			101			134									A101	
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW	125						131											
YELLOW ARROW	126						132										A102	
GREEN ARROW	127						133										A103	

NU = Not Used

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø5 5B	Ø5 5D			Ø6 6B			SYS. DET. S2					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			
5C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	5	Y	Y			15
5D	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	6	Y	Y			
✳ S1	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
✳ S2	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

✳ SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø3-0884
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Final

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at SR 2048 (Gordon Road)/ US 17 Bus (Market St) SB Ramp

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth — 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0884

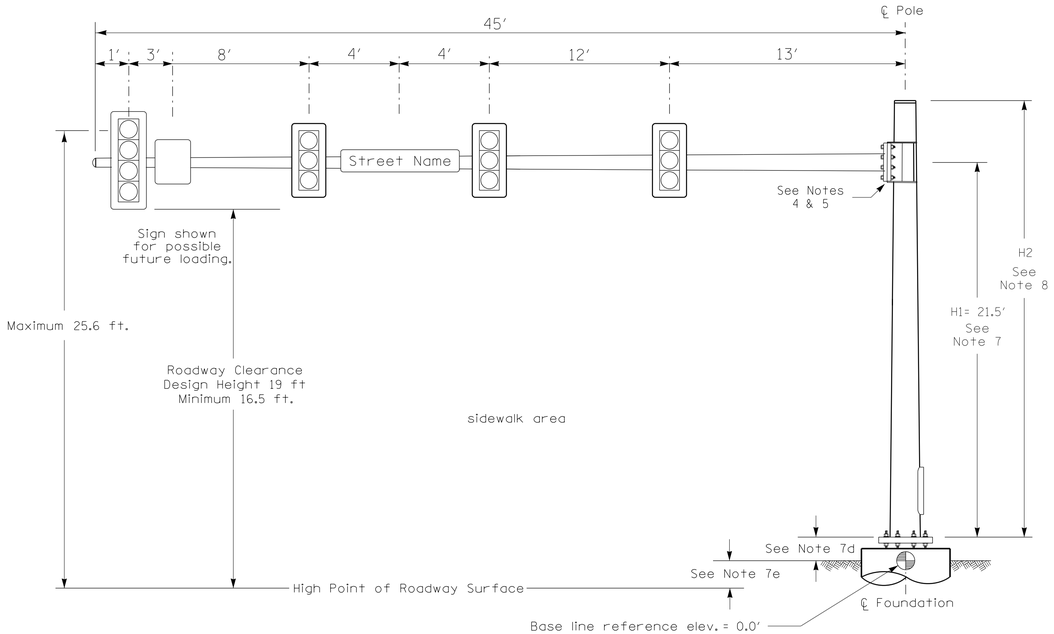
06-JUN-2017 16:29
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur\100055597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0884E.dgn
encd0386 AT LUS29021

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

METAL POLE No. 1 AND 2

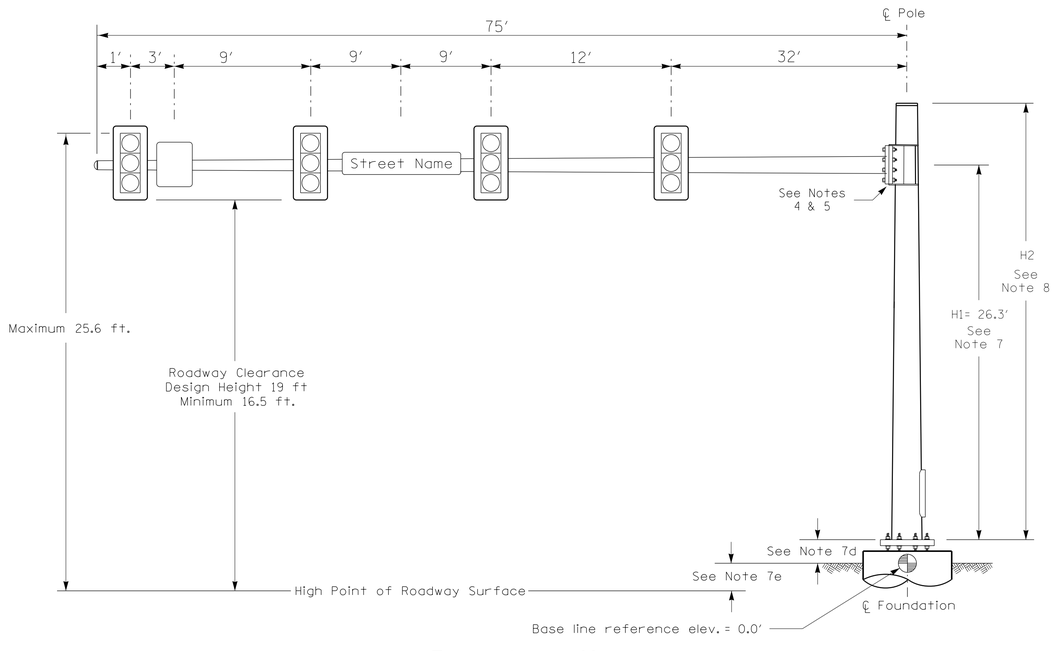
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 3.6

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 1



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 2



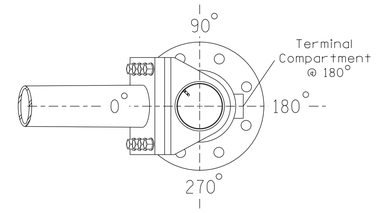
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

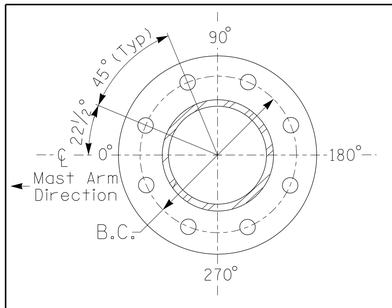
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

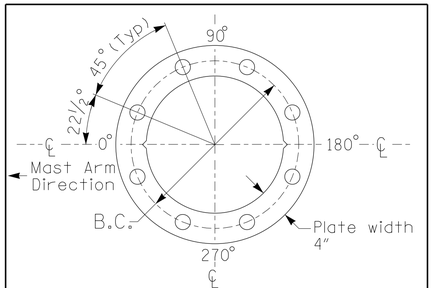
Elevation Differences for:	Pole 1	Pole 2
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+0.5 ft.	+5.3 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+0.5 ft.	+3.6 ft.



POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL
For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″W X 66.0″L	74 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
1	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	5.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 30.0″L	11 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 96.0″L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

All metal poles and arms should be black in color as specified in the project special provisions.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road) at
SR 2048 (Gordon Road)/
US 17 Bus (Market St) SB Ramp

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documents not considered final unless signed and sealed
Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

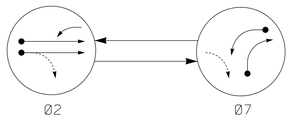
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0884

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Metal Poles\Single Mast Arm.MP (1-2) - 030884.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 4.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



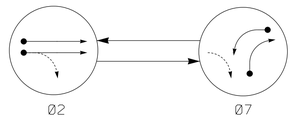
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
71	F	←	↚
72, 73	R	→	R

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

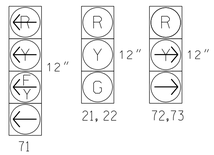
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ALTERNATE TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
71	↛	←	↚
72, 73	R	→	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

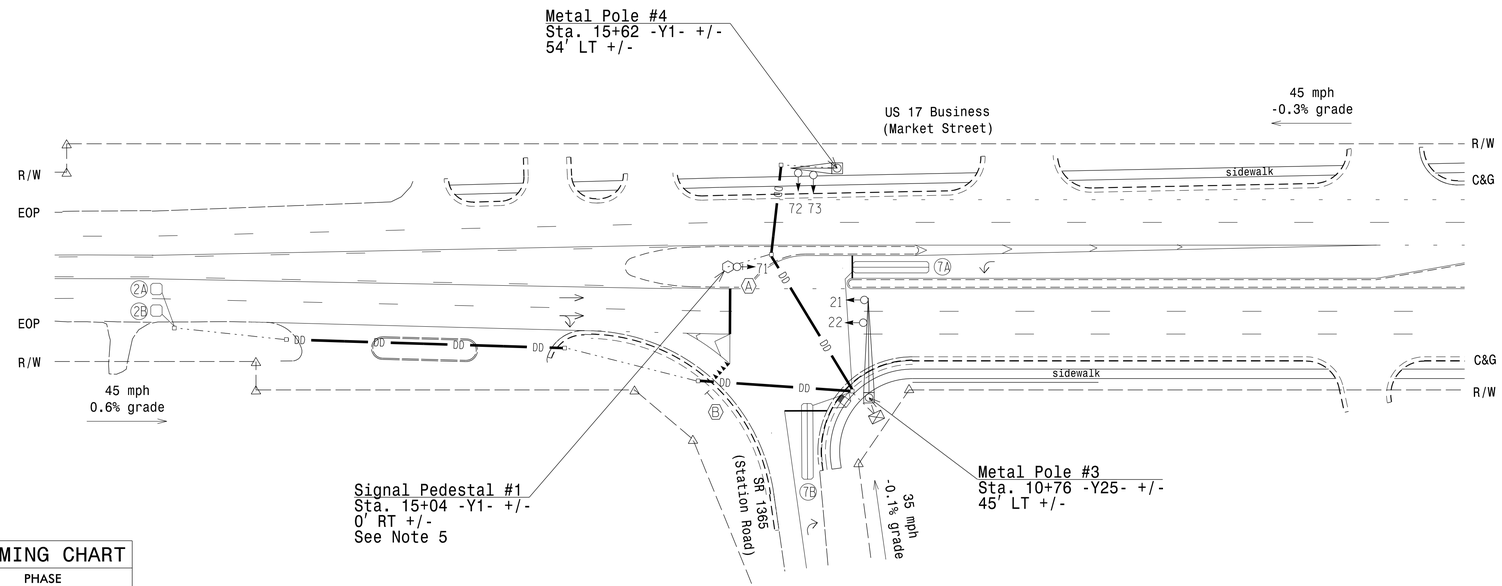
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	✳15	-	Y
7B	6x40	+4	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

✳ Disable delay during Alternate Phasing Operation

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sign distance of vehicle turning right on red.
5. Pedestol mounted signal head shall be a minimum of 8' above the high point of the roadway surface elevation.
6. Maximum times shown in timing charts are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
8. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0791



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·-	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·-
—DD—	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	- - - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
○◁	Metal Pole with Mastarm	■◁
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	12	5
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	100	30
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.0
Red Clearance	1.0	3.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Installation - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street)
at
SR 1365 (Station Road)
Division 03 New Hanover county Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0791

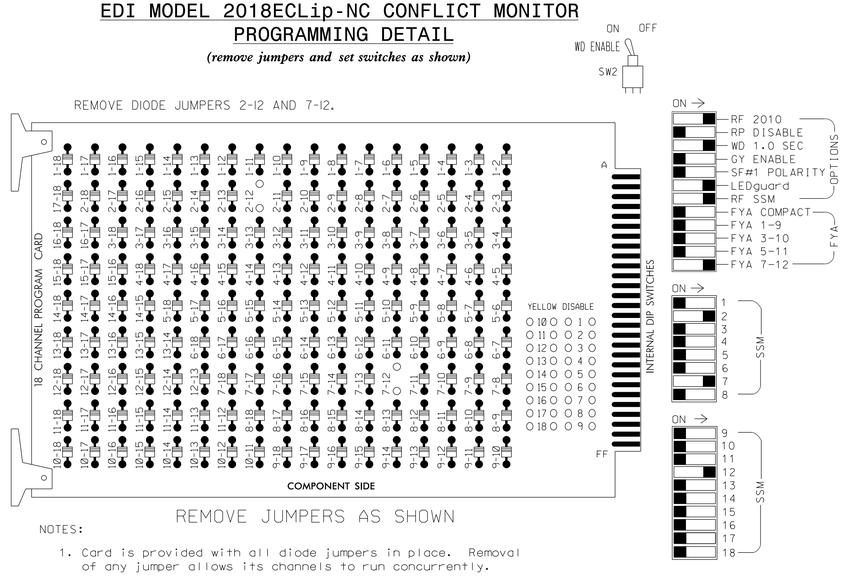
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\03-0791.dgn
emcd5386 AT LU5290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø7 7B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L					NOT USED	NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	J5U	57	19★	57	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

★See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheet 3.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE

LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S10,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,7
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....2+7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 4.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

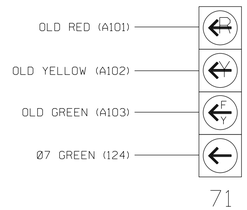
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★ 72,73	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	NU
RED		128								122								
YELLOW		129																
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW																	A101	
YELLOW ARROW										123							A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A103	
GREEN ARROW										124 124								

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø3-0791
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street)
at
SR 1365 (Station Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Docusigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUSIGNED SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0791

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D1★Transportation★Traffic★Curr★100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff★02-Signals★Design★01 Wiring★03-0791E.dgn
encd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 4.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 2 (HEADS 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEADS 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEADS 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:: X     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS::      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0791
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division · STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA · DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION · Signal Management Section

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street)
at
SR 1365 (Station Road)

Division 03	New Hanover County	Wilmington
PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0791

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0791E.dgn
emcb5386
AT LIS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 4.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 57 TO INPUT #19 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 19 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............7
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................N
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................N
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................N
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........N
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........N
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........0
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......0
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................0
HOLD PHASES (1-16).....................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..0  OFFSET#..0
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...1
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......1
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....1
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...1
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............1
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............1
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).N
```

→ ENTER '57' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 7A - PHASE 7)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............57
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................N
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................N
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................N
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........N
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........N
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........0
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......0
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................0
HOLD PHASES (1-16).....................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..0  OFFSET#..0
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...1
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......1
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....1
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...1
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............1
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............1
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).N
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #57.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '7' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦       X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0791
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street)
at
SR 1365 (Station Road)

Division 03	New Hanover County	Wilmington
PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Docusigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0791

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0791E.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 4.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 71 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0791
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division · STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA · DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION · Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street)
at
SR 1365 (Station Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SIGNATURE DATE

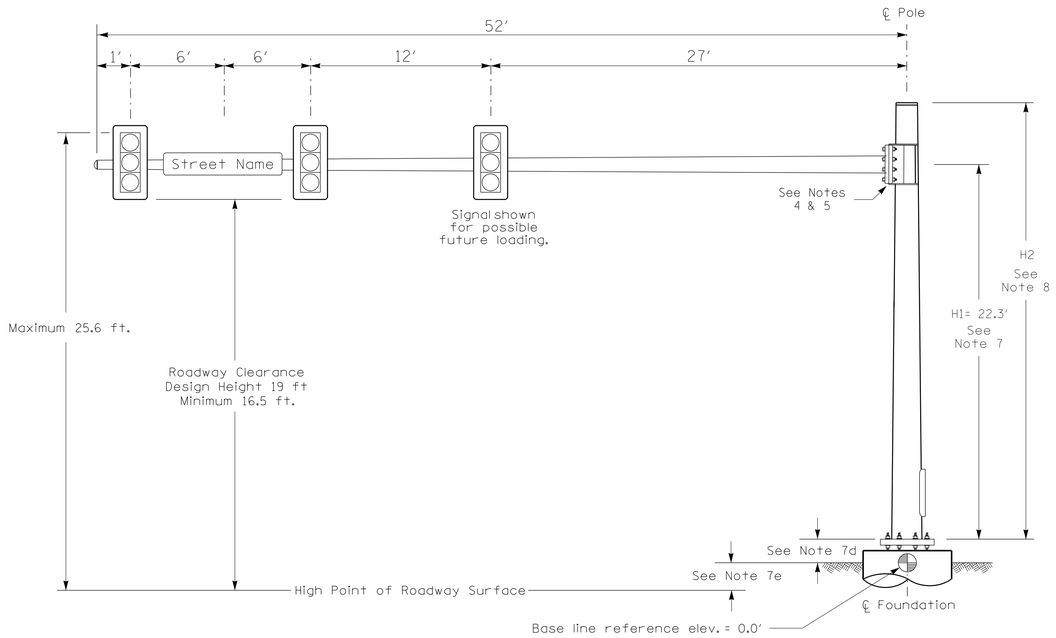
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0791

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:48
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0791E.dgn
enco5386 AT LUS290321

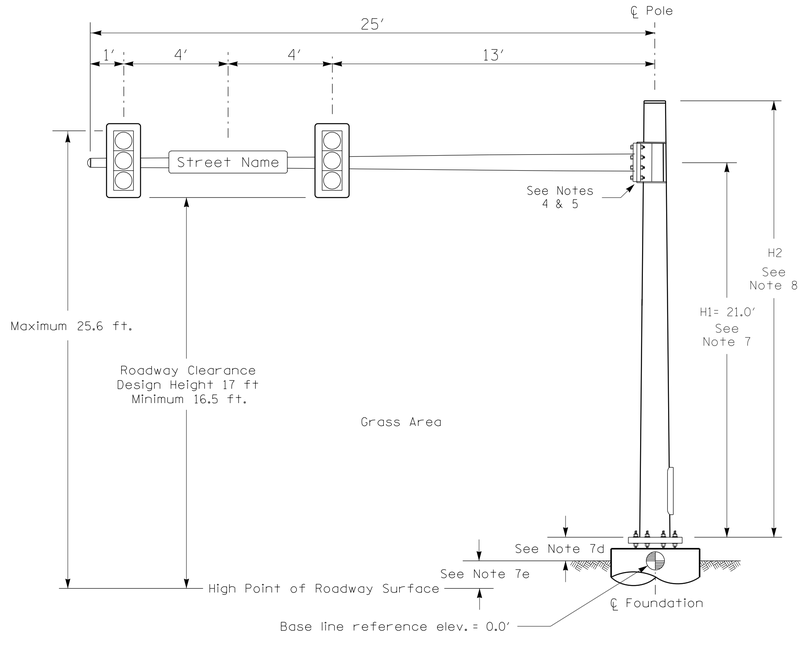
DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 3



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 4



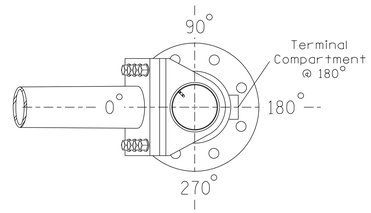
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

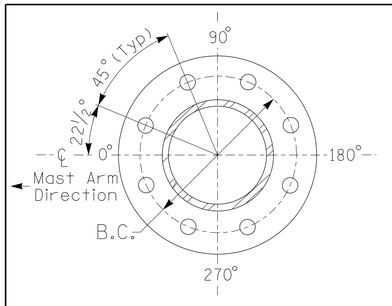
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 3	Pole 4
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.3 ft.	+2.0 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+0.2 ft.	+1.0 ft.

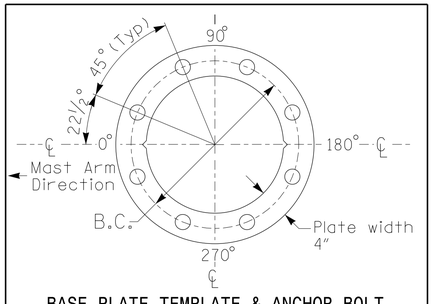


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 3 AND 4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 4.5

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 96.0″L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street)
at
SR 1365 (Station Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Docusigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

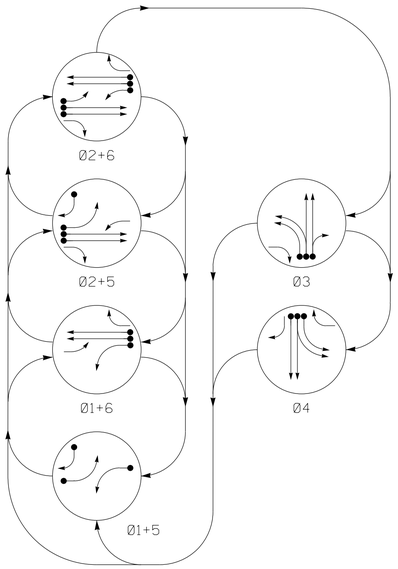
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0791

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Metal Poles\Single Mast Arm_MP (3-4) - 030791.dgn
emcd5386 AT LU5290321

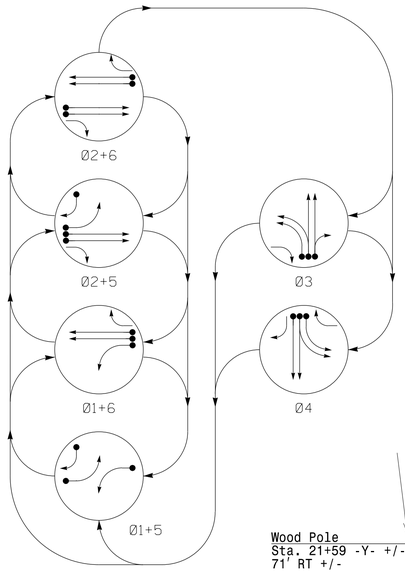
DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig 5.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R →	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
33	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	←	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
43	R ↘	R	R →	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R ↘	Y

ALTERNATE TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	←	R	R	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R ↘	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
33	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	←	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
43	R ↘	R	R →	R	R	G	R
51	←	R	←	R	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R ↘	Y

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	✳15	-	Y
					✳✳6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
3D	6X6	0	3	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	20	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	✳15	-	Y
					✳✳2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5C	6X6	0	3	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	25	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

✳ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation.
✳✳ Disable phase 2 and 6 call during alternate phasing operation.

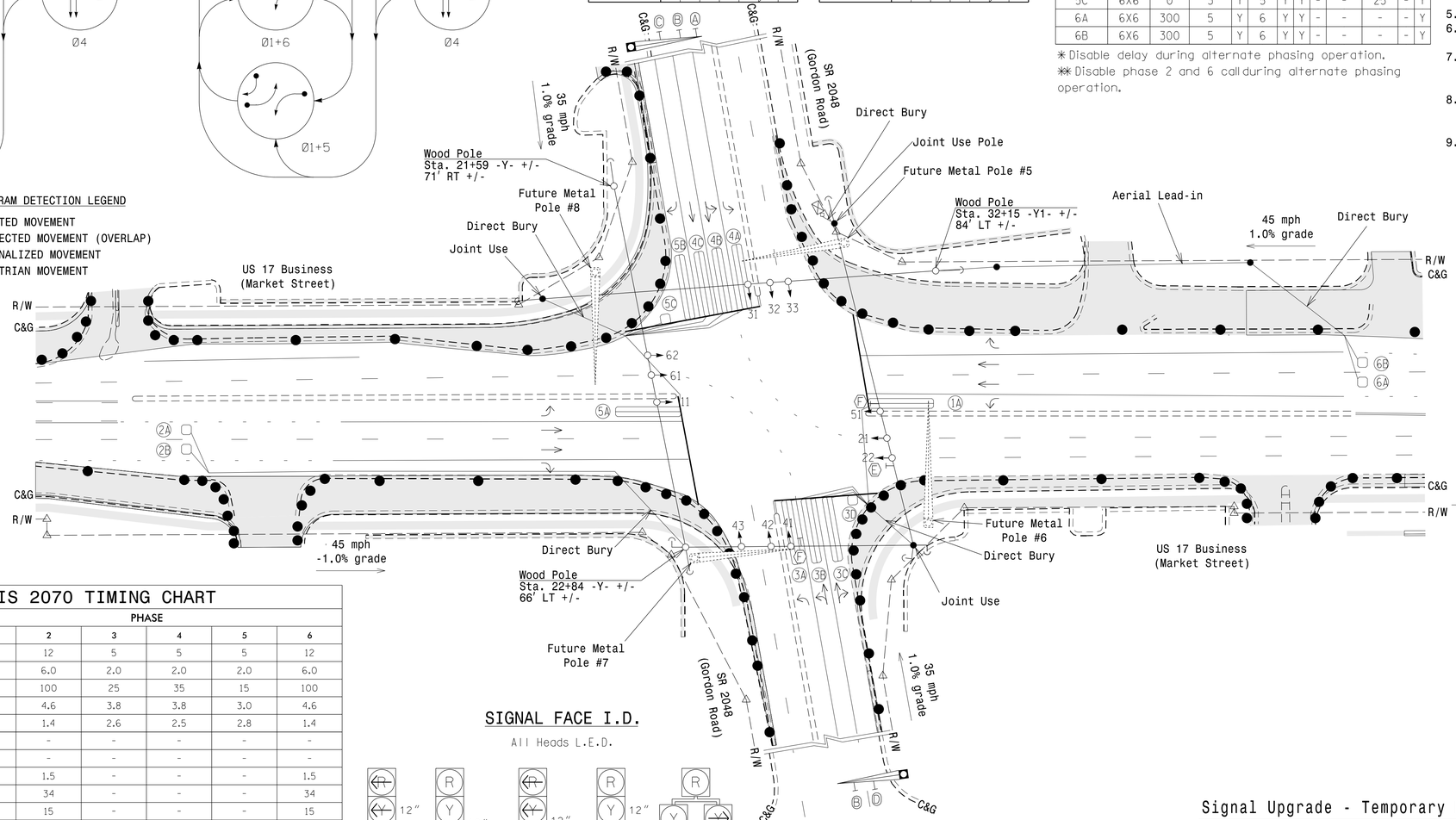
6 Phase Fully Actuated Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0390.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



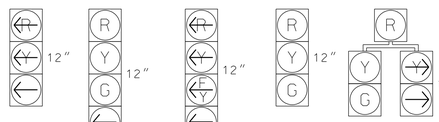
OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	5	12	5	5	5	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	100	25	35	15	100
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.8	3.8	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	2.8	1.4	2.6	2.5	2.8	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
↓	Pedestrian Signal Head	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓕ
	Construction Zone	
● ●	Construction Zone Drums	● ●

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design (TMP Phases II & III)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street)
at
SR 2048 (Gordon Road)
Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Docusigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUSIGNED SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390TI

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

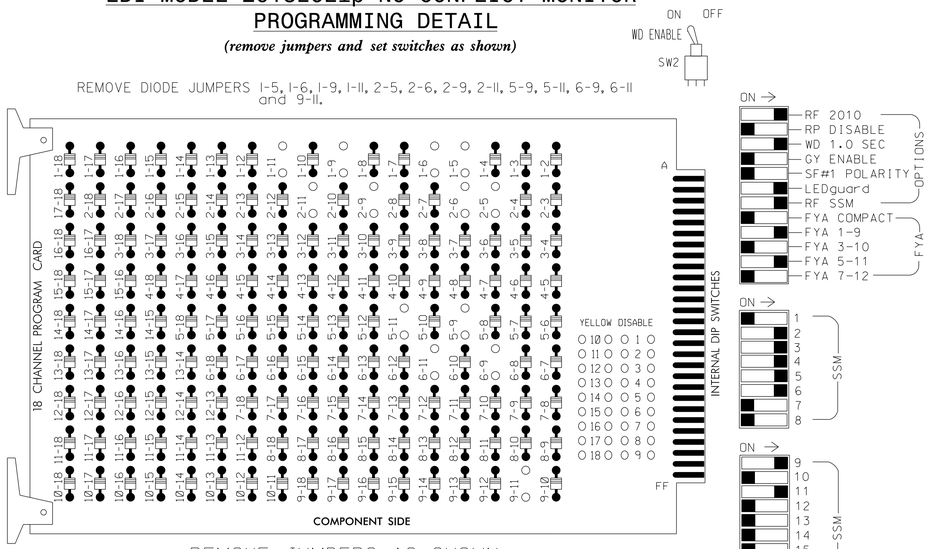
06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\03-039011.dgn
mcd5386 AT LUC20321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 5.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4				S5				S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3				4				14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3				4				4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	22	31	32	33	41	42	43	62	NU	43	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128				116	116		101	101			✳		134										
YELLOW	✳	129				117	117		102	102					135										
GREEN		130				118	118		103	103					136										
RED ARROW					116			101												A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW				117	117			102			102		132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																				A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118	118		103	103		103		133	133											
✋																									
🚶																									

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington Signal System.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
"I" UL	ø1 1A	ø2 2A	ø3 3A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	ø3 3C	ø3 3D	ø4 4B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	NOT USED	ø2 2B	ø3 3B		NOT USED	ø4 4A	ø4 4C							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" UL	ø5 5A	ø5 5B	ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	NOT USED	ø5 5C	ø6 6B											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10 ★	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	I1U	56	18 ★	51	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	3	Y	Y			
3C	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			10
3D	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			20
4A	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9 ★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17 ★	55	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			25
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

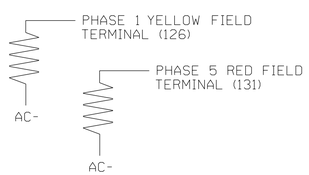
★ See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheets 3 and 4.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

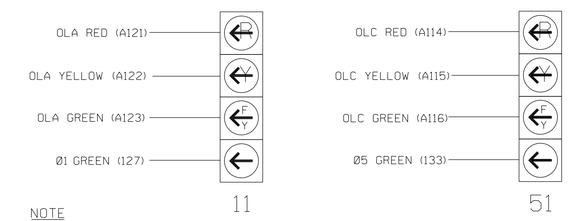
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 5 for programming instructions.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0390T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 5)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 2048 (Gordon Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Digitally signed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390T1

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0390ET1.dgn
emcd5386 AT LU5290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 5.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0390T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 5)

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section

US 17 Business (Market Street)
at
SR 2048 (Gordon Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Docusigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENT SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390T1

06-JUN-2017 13:48
01*Transportation*Traffic*Curr*100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff*02-Signals*Design*01 Wiring*03-0390ET1.dgn
mcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 5.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............26
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..__  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..__  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............1
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..__  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............51
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..__  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0390T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 3 of 5)

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street)
at
SR 2048 (Gordon Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documents by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390T1

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D1*Transportation*Traffic*Curr*100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff*02-Signals*Design*01 Wiring*03-0390ET1.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CA1BB324-315D-46FD-A866-5671445DBA5B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 5.4

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314156
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314156
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0390T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 4 of 5)

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street)
at
SR 2048 (Gordon Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUSIGNED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390T1

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0390ET1.dgn
emcd5386 ATLAS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 5.5

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0390T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 5 of 5)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 2048 (Gordon Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTED SIGNATURE DATE

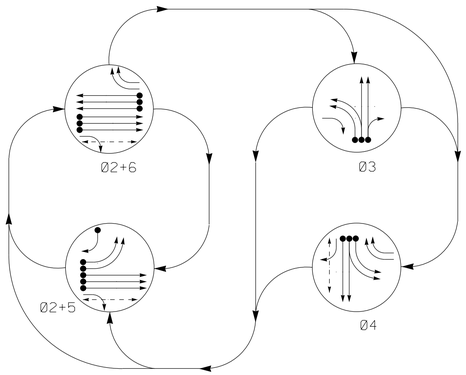
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390T1

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0390ET1.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig 5.6

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

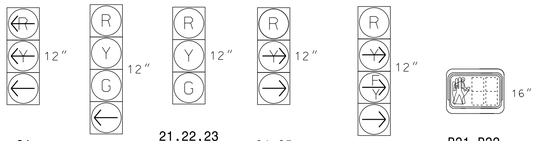
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
21,22,23	G	G	R	R	Y
24	F.Y	F.Y	→	R	~~Y~~
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
32	R	R	G ←	R	R
33	R	R	G	R	R
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
42	R	R	R	G ←	R
43	R	R	R	G	R
44	→	R	R	F.Y	R
51,52	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62,63	R	G	R	R	Y
64,65	R	→	R	→	~~Y~~
P21,P22	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



31
41
51,52

32
42

21,22,23
33
43
61,62,63

64,65

24
44

P21,P22
P41,P42

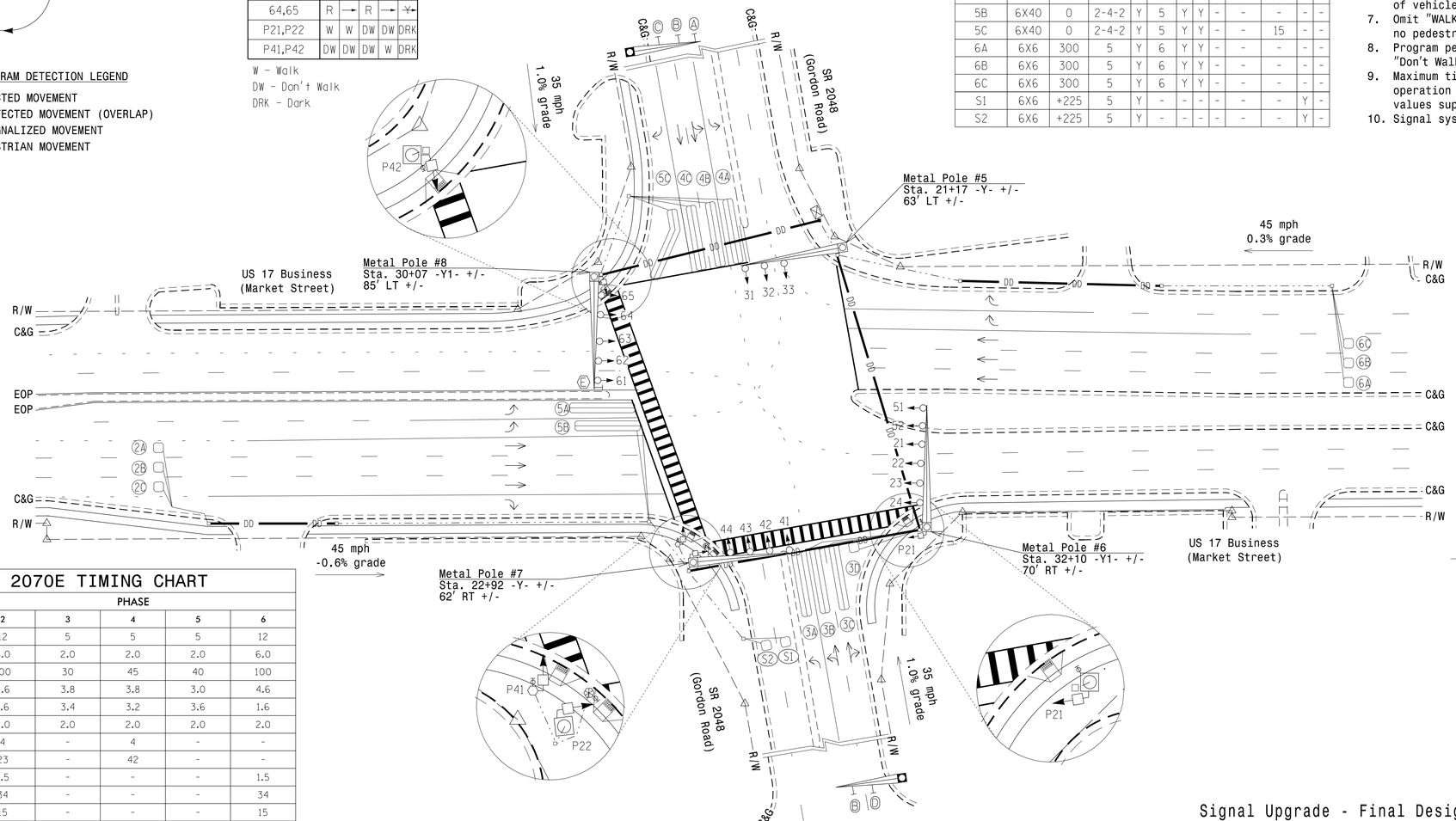
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2C	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
3D	6X6	0	5	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	20	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6C	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
S1	6X6	+225	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
S2	6X6	+225	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0390.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊸	Push Button & Sign	●⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head	■
○	Metal Pole with Mastarm	○
⬡	Pedestrian Pedestal	⬢
⊛	Type I Pushbutton Post	✤
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓔ

OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	5	5	5	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	100	30	45	40	100
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.8	3.8	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	1.6	3.4	3.2	3.6	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	-	4	-	-
Don't Walk 1	23	-	42	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 2048 (Gordon Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

Designed by Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DRAWN BY SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

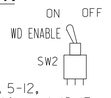
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D2:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr#100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff#02-Signals\Design\03-0390.dgn
encb5386 AT LUS29321

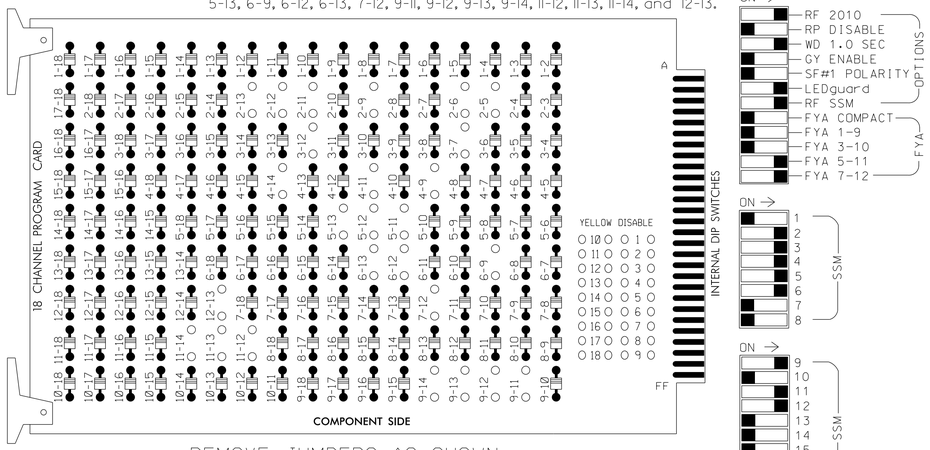
DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 3-7, 3-12, 4-9, 4-11, 4-14, 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, 6-9, 6-12, 6-13, 7-12, 9-11, 9-12, 9-13, 9-14, 11-12, 11-13, 11-14, and 12-13.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
"I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	ø3 3B	ø3 3C	ø4 4A	ø4 4C	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2B	ø3 3A		NOT USED	ø3 3D	ø4 4B	NOT USED	SYS. DET. S2			ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø5 5C		NOT USED		ø6 6C								

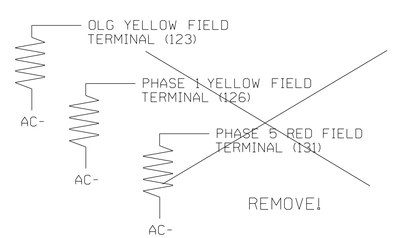
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4			S5			S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3			4			14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3			4			4 PED	5		6	6 PED	OLG	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	P21, P22	31	32	33	41	42	43	P41, P42	44★	51,52	61,62, 63	NU	24★	NU	NU	64,65	NU	NU	44★	24★	NU
RED		128			116	116		101	101				134					A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW		129			117	117		102	102				135		✳								
GREEN		130			118	118		103	103				136										
RED ARROW				116			101					131											
YELLOW ARROW				117			102					132						A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																					A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW				118	118		103	103			133	133			124			A123					
✋			113							104													
🚶			115							106													

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: Load Switch S10 require output remapping. See sheet 3 of this electrical detail for instructions.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S10, AUX S1,AUX S4,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6.
OVERLAP "A".....4+6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....4+5
OVERLAP "D".....2+3
OVERLAP "G".....3

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
3C	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			10
3D	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			20
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-5,6	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			
✳ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳ S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:

INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

✳ SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0390
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

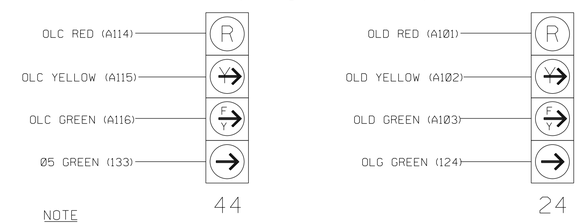
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as wag overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington Signal System.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 24 and 44 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 3)

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 5.7

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 2048 (Gordon Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTED SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0390E.dgn
emcd5386 AT LU5290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 5.8

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 4 ACROSS THE BARRIER (HEAD 44).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 44).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON
          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 44).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP     #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL   #7  IS ON
          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR OLG RED CLEAR (HEAD 24).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP     #7  IS ON
          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" (HEAD 24).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON OVERLAP  #7  IS ON
          SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE (HEAD 24).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |   X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 3)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0390
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street)
at
SR 2048 (Gordon Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County

PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:		

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTATION SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0390E.dgn
encd5186 AT US29032I

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 5.9

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LOADSWITCH S10 (SIGNAL HEAD 24)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "22"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).....................0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED......................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE......................_
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP......................_
WATCHDOG......................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER......................_
CONTROLLER FLASH......................_
RUN FREE......................_
RESERVED......................_
PREEMPT......................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................_
ANY PREEMPT......................_
COORDINATION PLAN......................_
OFFSET......................_
PHASE CHECK......................_
PHASE ON......................_
PHASE NEXT......................_
```

OVERLAP 'G' RED

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER ENTERING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).....................0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED......................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE......................_
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP......................_
WATCHDOG......................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER......................_
CONTROLLER FLASH......................_
RUN FREE......................_
RESERVED......................_
PREEMPT......................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................_
ANY PREEMPT......................_
COORDINATION PLAN......................_
OFFSET......................_
PHASE CHECK......................_
PHASE ON......................_
PHASE NEXT......................_
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 23

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).....................0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED......................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE......................_
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP......................_
WATCHDOG......................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER......................_
CONTROLLER FLASH......................_
RUN FREE......................_
RESERVED......................_
PREEMPT......................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................_
ANY PREEMPT......................_
COORDINATION PLAN......................_
OFFSET......................_
PHASE CHECK......................_
PHASE ON......................_
PHASE NEXT......................_
```

OVERLAP 'G' YELLOW

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER ENTERING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).....................0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED......................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE......................_
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP......................_
WATCHDOG......................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER......................_
CONTROLLER FLASH......................_
RUN FREE......................_
RESERVED......................_
PREEMPT......................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................_
ANY PREEMPT......................_
COORDINATION PLAN......................_
OFFSET......................_
PHASE CHECK......................_
PHASE ON......................_
PHASE NEXT......................_
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 24

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).....................0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED......................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE......................_
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP......................_
WATCHDOG......................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER......................_
CONTROLLER FLASH......................_
RUN FREE......................_
RESERVED......................_
PREEMPT......................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................_
ANY PREEMPT......................_
COORDINATION PLAN......................_
OFFSET......................_
PHASE CHECK......................_
PHASE ON......................_
PHASE NEXT......................_
```

OVERLAP 'G' GREEN

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER ENTERING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).....................0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED......................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE......................_
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP......................_
WATCHDOG......................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER......................_
CONTROLLER FLASH......................_
RUN FREE......................_
RESERVED......................_
PREEMPT......................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................_
ANY PREEMPT......................_
COORDINATION PLAN......................_
OFFSET......................_
PHASE CHECK......................_
PHASE ON......................_
PHASE NEXT......................_
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0390
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 3 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17 Business (Market Street)
at
SR 2048 (Gordon Road)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

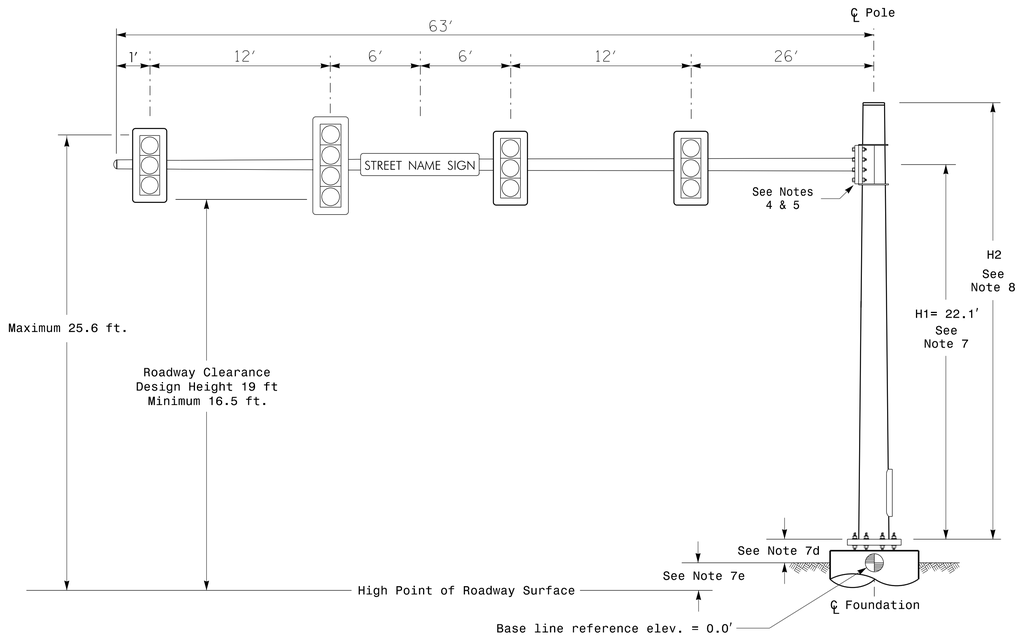
Docusigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0390E.dgn
mnob386 AT LUS290321

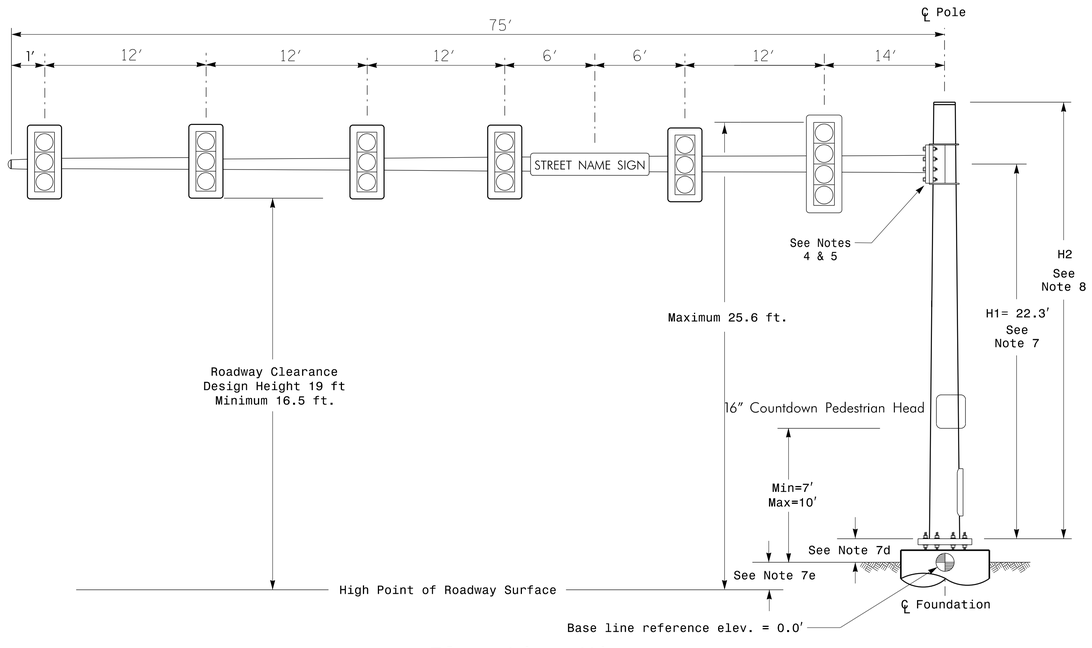
DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 5



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 6



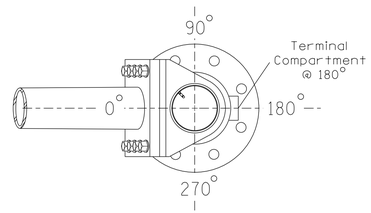
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

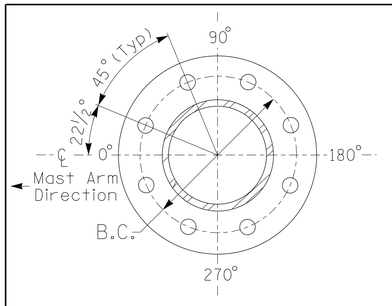
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 5	Pole 6
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.1 ft.	+1.3 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-0.5 ft.	-0.2 ft.

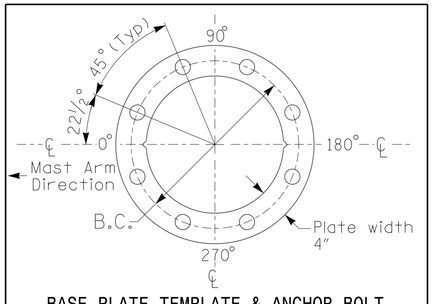


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 5 AND 6

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 5.10

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 96.0″ L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 2048 (Gordon Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390

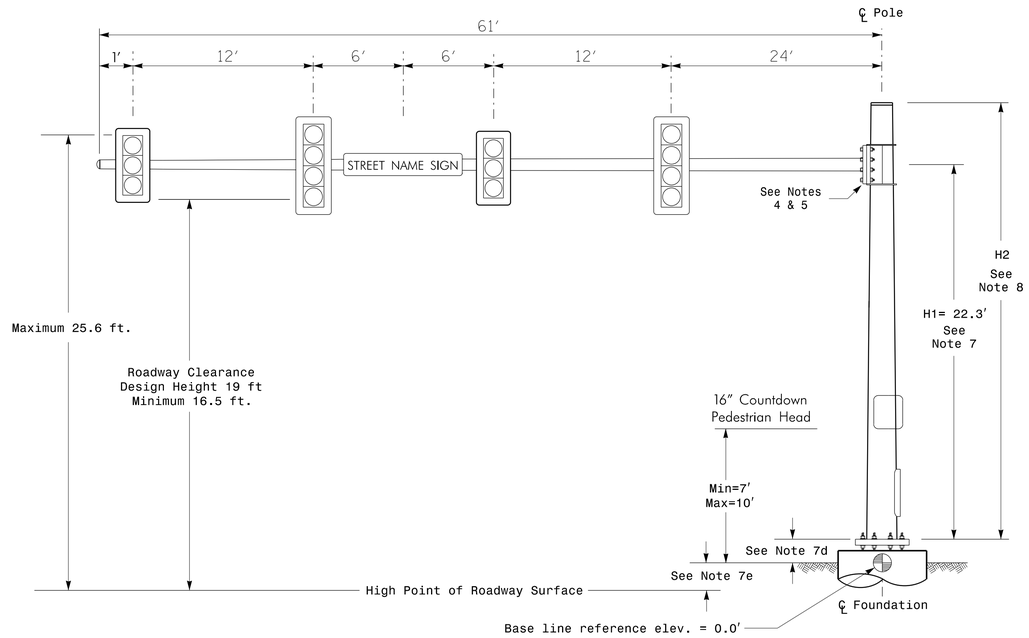
06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Metal Poles\Single Mast Arm.MP (5-6) - 030390.dgn
emcd5386 AT LU5290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

METAL POLE No. 7 AND 8

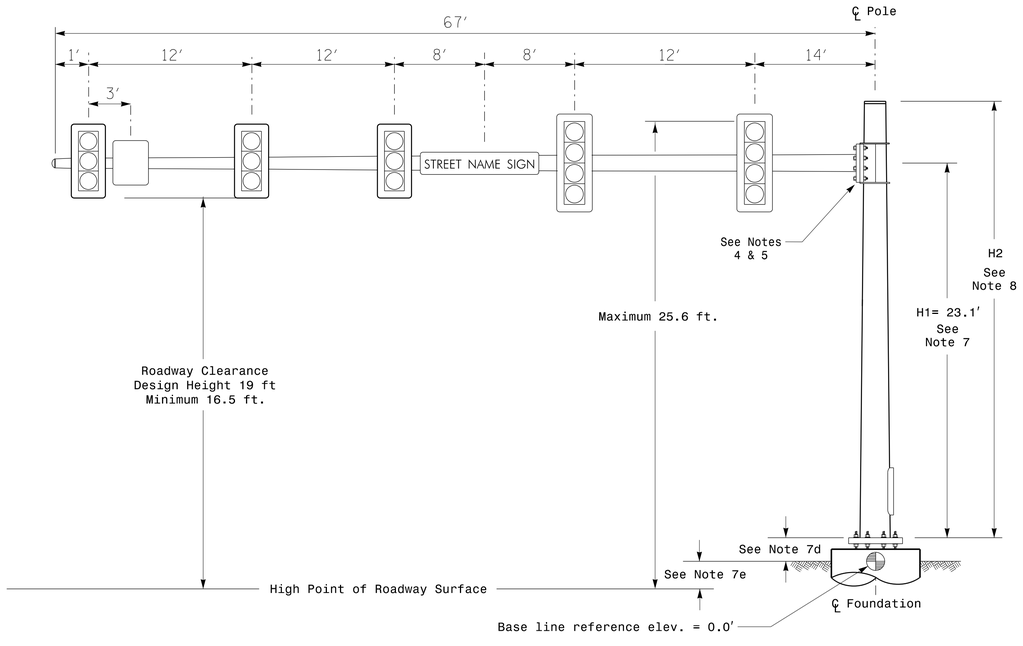
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 5.11

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 7



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 8

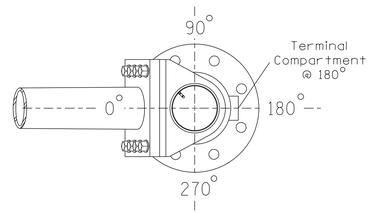


SPECIAL NOTE

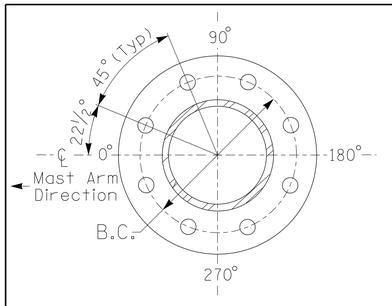
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 7	Pole 8
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.5 ft.	+1.3 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+0.5 ft.	-0.2 ft.

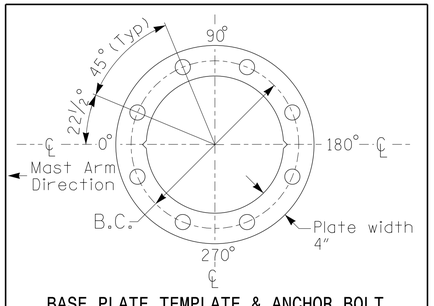


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″W X 66.0″L	74 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
1	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	5.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 30.0″L	11 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 96.0″L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 2048 (Gordon Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

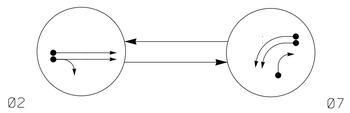
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0390

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Metal Poles\Single Mast Arm_MP (7-8) - 030390.dgn
emcd5386 AT LU5290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 6.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

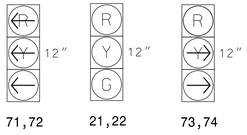
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
71, 72	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
73, 74	R	→	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



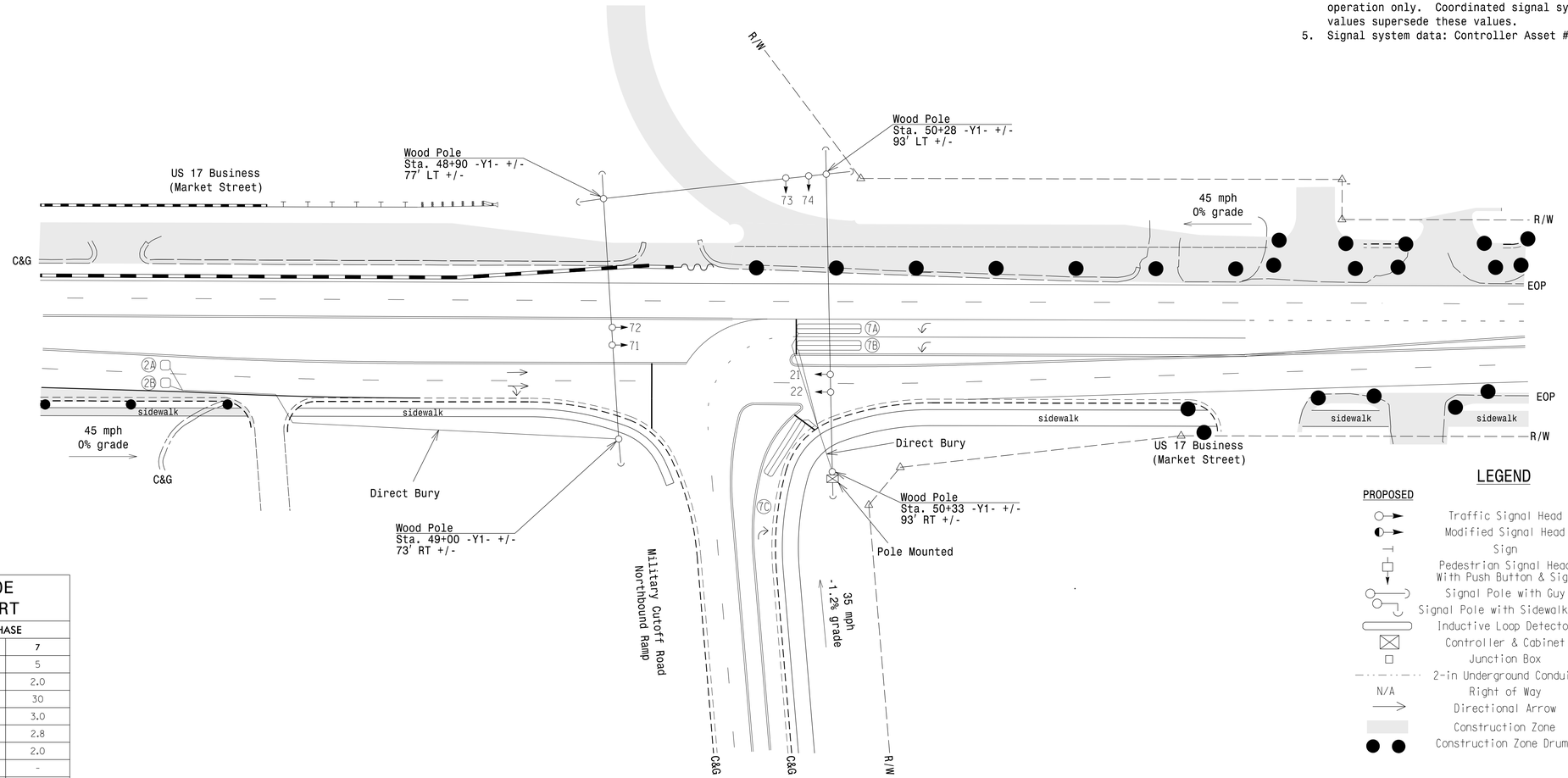
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
5. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0319.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	

OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	12	5
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	100	30
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.0
Red Clearance	1.9	2.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase II & III)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street)
at
SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
Northbound Ramp

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-03191

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

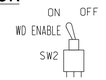
06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr#100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff#02-Signals#Design#03-031911.dgn
mnc0386 AT US290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

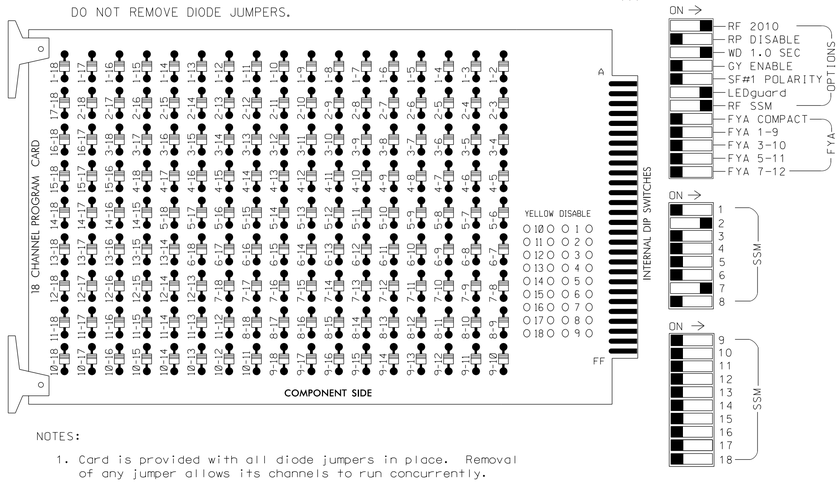
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 6.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



DO NOT REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS.



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S10
PHASES USED.....2,7
OVERLAPS.....NONE

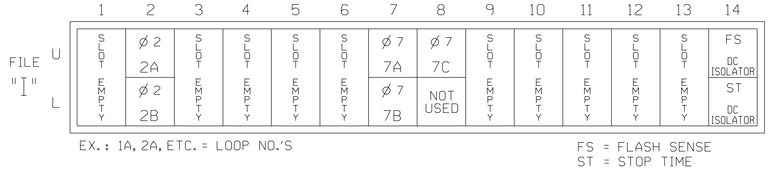
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10		S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7		8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	7 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71,72	73,74	NU	NU
RED		128									122		
YELLOW		129											
GREEN		130											
RED ARROW										122			
YELLOW ARROW										123	123		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													
GREEN ARROW										124	124		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB23-3,4	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
7A	TB21-13,14	I7U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB23-13,14	I7L	50	12	28	7	Y	Y			
7C	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0319T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) Northbound Ramp

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documents by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTS SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0319T1

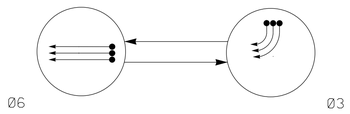
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\#transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0319ET1.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig 7.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

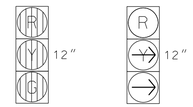
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø3	PHASE Ø6	FLASH
61,62,63	R	G	Y
31,32,33	→	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



61,62,63 31,32,33

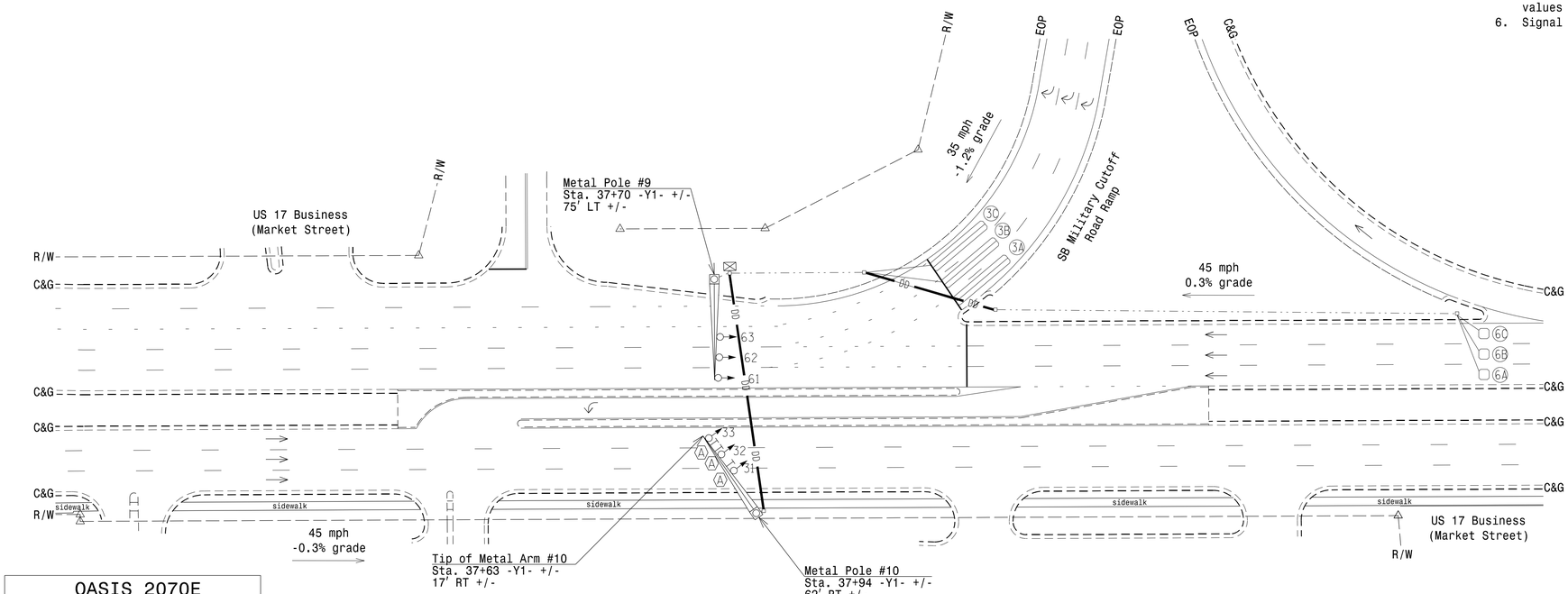
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Signal system data: Controller Asset #1099.



OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	5	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	100
Yellow Clearance	4.0	4.5
Red Clearance	2.3	1.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	
□	Junction Box	■
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓐ

New Installation - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street)
at
Southbound SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road) Ramp

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Docusigned by: Melissa B. Toth
SIGNATURE 6/6/2017 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1099

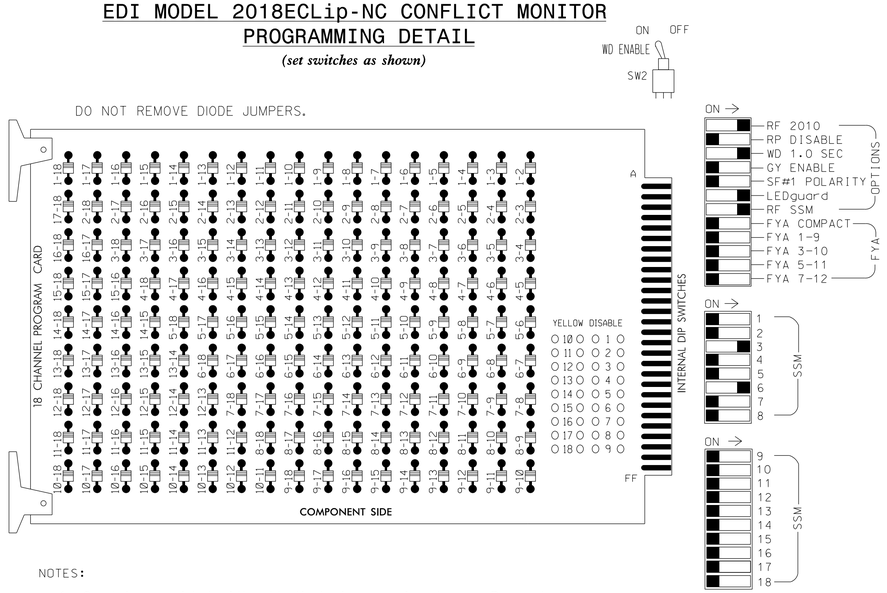
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:48
03•Transportation•Traffic•Curr•100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff•02-Signals•Design•03-1099.dgn
encastro AT US23032I

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8
PHASES USED.....3,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 7.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31,32, 33	NU	NU	NU	61,62, 63	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED				116				134				
YELLOW								135				
GREEN								136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW				117								
GREEN ARROW				118								

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	Ø 3 3B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L					NOT USED	Ø 3 3C								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	Ø 6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		Ø 6 6B	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
3C	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø3-1099
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

New Installation - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17 Business (Market Street) at Southbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) Ramp

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1099

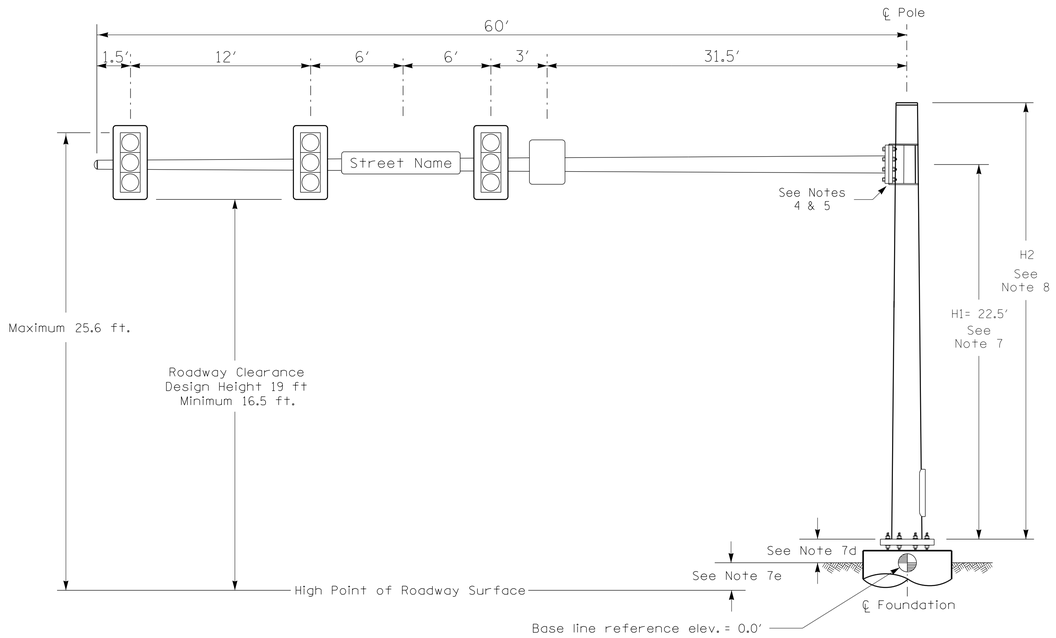
06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\transportation\traffic\Curr*1000653597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff*02-Signals*0sslgn*01 Wiring\03-1099E.dgn
encd5386 AT LUS230321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

METAL POLE No. 9 AND 10

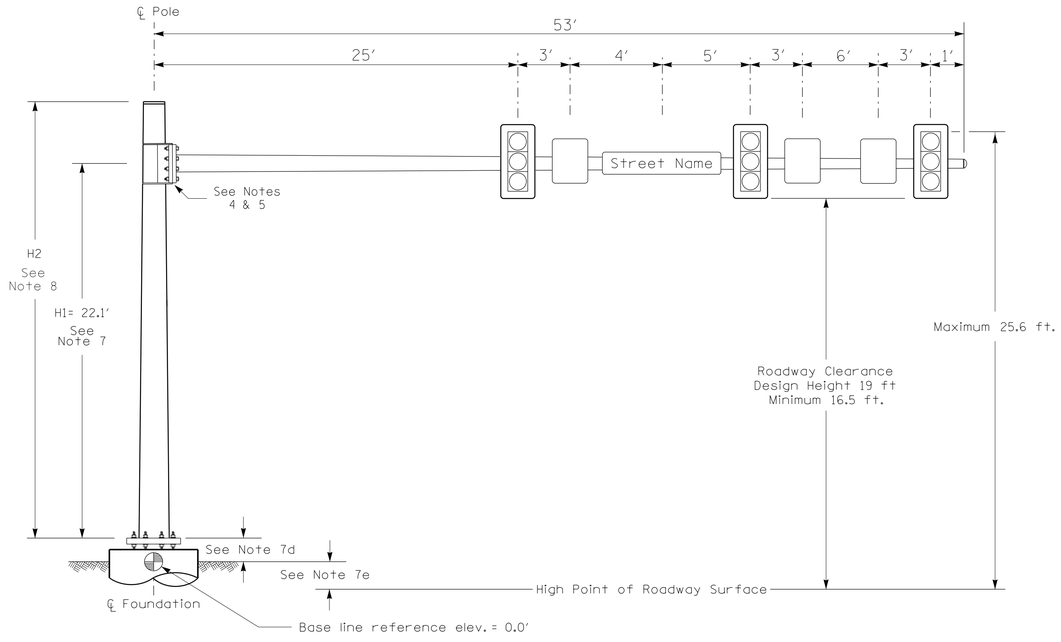
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 7.2

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 9



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 10



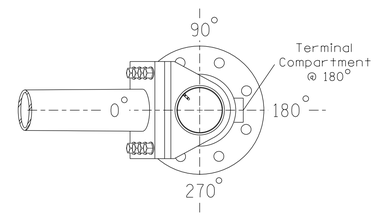
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

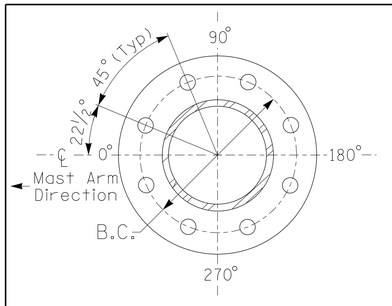
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 9	Pole 10
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.5 ft.	+1.1 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+1.5 ft.	+1.5 ft.

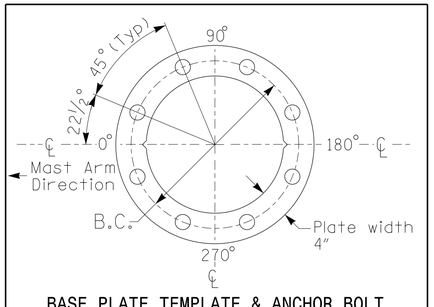


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
1	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 96.0″ L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street)
at
Southbound SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road) Ramp

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Documents Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTS SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1099

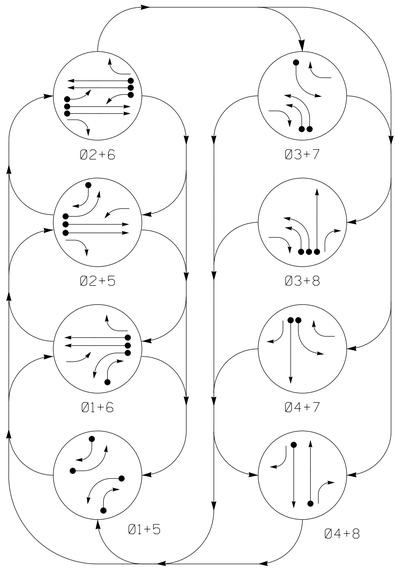
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Metal Poles\Single Mast Arm_MP (9-10) - 031099.dgn
emcd5386 AT LU5290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4499DE70-7C8E-4AFD-8A49-2E8E3FE8D55A

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←F/Y	←F/Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/→	R/→	R	R	Y
31, 32	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←	←R	←R	←R
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R/→	R	R/→	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	←F/Y	←	←F/Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/→	R	R/→	R	Y
71	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	R	←	←R	←R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

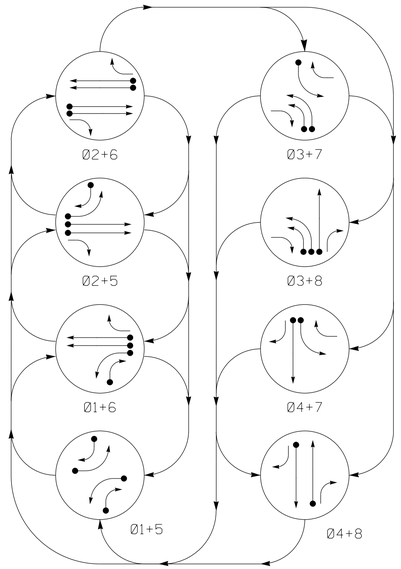
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	*15	-	Y
					6**	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
3B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	*15	-	Y
					2**	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

* Reduce Delay during Alternative Phasing Operation to 3 secs.
** Disable Phase 2/6 Call for Loops 1A, and 5A During Alternative Phasing Operation.

ALTERNATE TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/→	R/→	R	R	Y
31, 32	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←	←R	←R	←R
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R/→	R	R/→	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	←	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y	
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/→	R	R/→	R	Y
71	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	R	←	←R	←R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



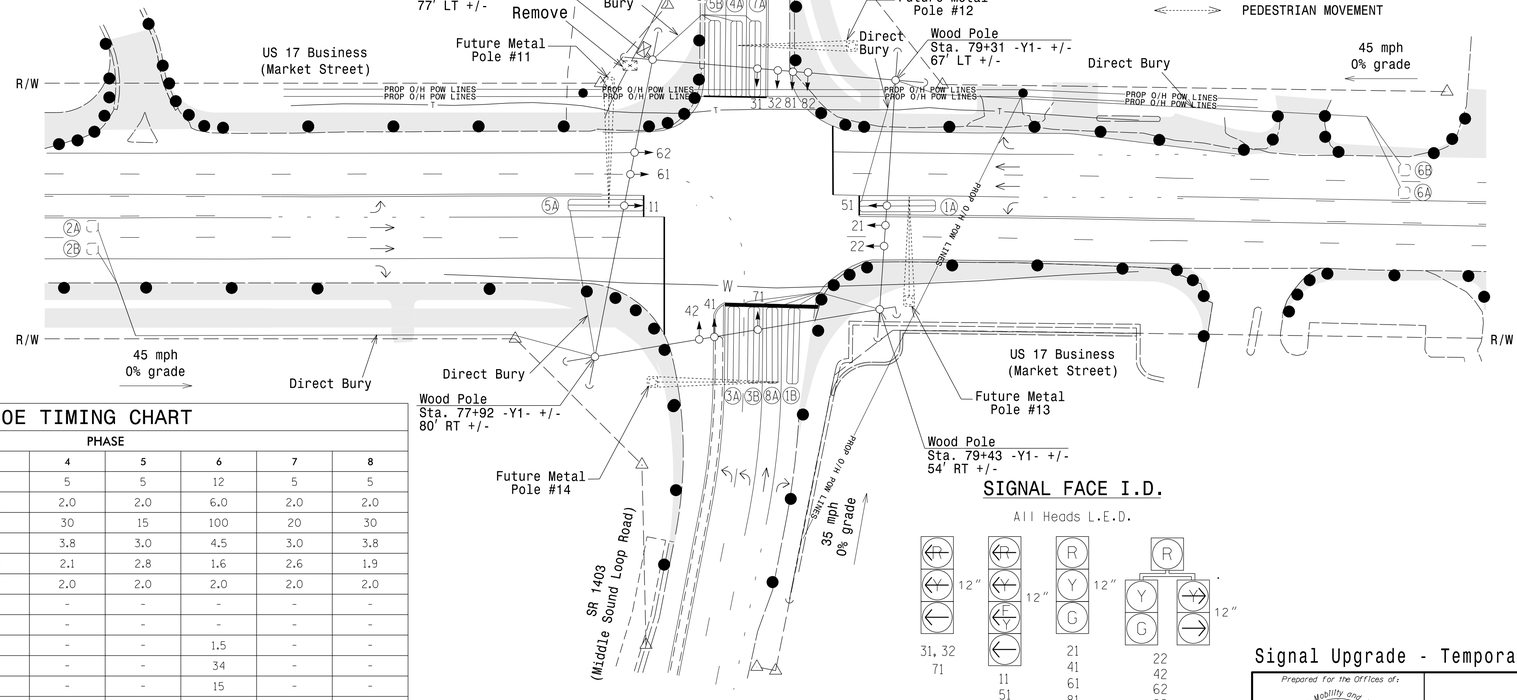
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sign distance of vehicle turning right on red.
7. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
8. Maximum times shown in timing charts are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0076



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	UG Water Line	— —W— —
N/A	UG Gas Line	— —G— —
N/A	UG Telephone Line	——T——
—PROP O/H POW LINES—	OH Power Line	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	— — — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
○	Metal Pole with Mastarm	□
● ●	Construction Zone Drums	● ●
	Construction Zone	

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	5	12	5	5	5	12	5	5
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	100	30	30	15	100	20	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	3.1	1.6	2.8	2.1	2.8	1.6	2.6	1.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase II)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street)
at
SR 1403(Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

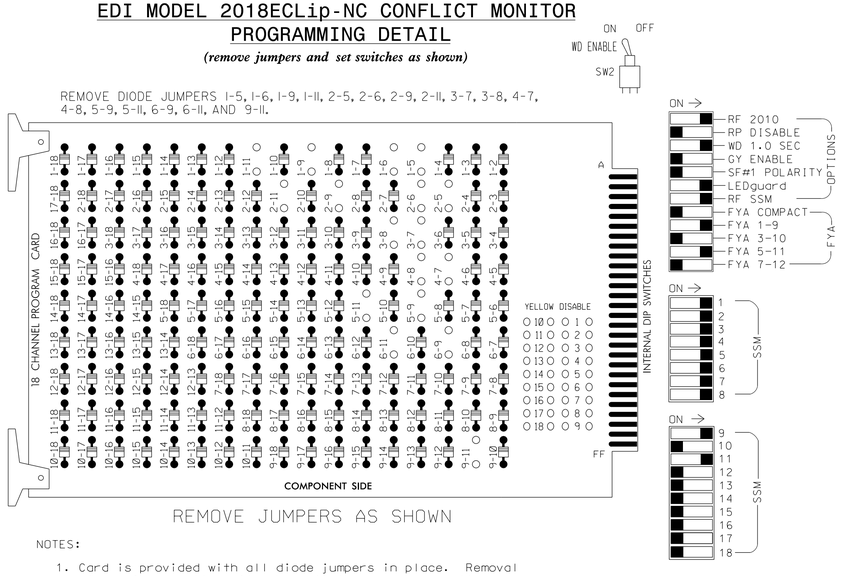
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-00761I

D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\03-007611.dgn
enc05386 AT US290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: C1D62A3C-9176-493A-8E68-1E4370796494

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4	14	5		6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	82	21,22	NU	31,32	22	41,42	NU	42	51 ★	61,62	NU	62	71	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128				101		✳		134				107							
YELLOW			129				102				135				108							
GREEN			130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW					116									122			A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117	117			132				123	123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								

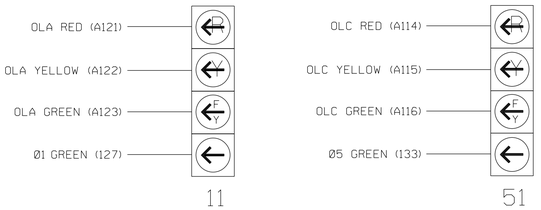
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø3 3A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	Ø3 3B			NOT USED			NOT USED						ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B		NOT USED	NOT USED									

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10 ★	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	I1U	56	18 ★	51	1	Y	Y			3
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9 ★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17 ★	55	5	Y	Y			3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

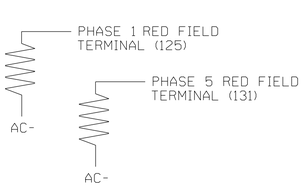
★ See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheets 3 and 4.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Mobility and Safety Division Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 1403 (Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

15-JUN-2017 14:34
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0076T11.dgn
tom5637 AT US31548?

DocuSign Envelope ID: C1D62A3C-9176-493A-8E68-1E4370796494

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

US 17 Business
(Market Street) at
SR 1403
(Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington
PLAN DATE: April 2017 | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076T1

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

15-JUN-2017 14:34
01*Transportation*Traffic*Curr*100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff*02-Signals*Design*01 Wiring*03-0076ET1.dgn
tatm5637 AT LUS15487

DocuSign Envelope ID: C1D62A3C-9176-493A-8E68-1E4370796494

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............26
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............1
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

→ ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............51
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street) at
SR 1403
(Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03	New Hanover County	Wilmington
PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076T1

15-JUN-2017 14:34
D1:#Transportation#Traffic#Curr#100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff#02-Signals#Design#01 Wiring#03-0076T1.dgn
tomb637 AT LUS31587

DocuSign Envelope ID: C1D62A3C-9176-493A-8E68-1E4370796494

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.4

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#           ¦1234567891011121314156
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#           ¦1234567891011121314156
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street) at
SR 1403
(Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03	New Hanover County		Wilmington
PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:		

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE
C0B0CF5B04D04B8...

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076T1

15-JUN-2017 14:34
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0076E11.dgn
tothsb3 AT LUS31587

DocuSign Envelope ID: C1D62A3C-9176-493A-8E68-1E4370796494

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.5

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076T1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division · STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA · DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION · Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 1403 (Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076T1

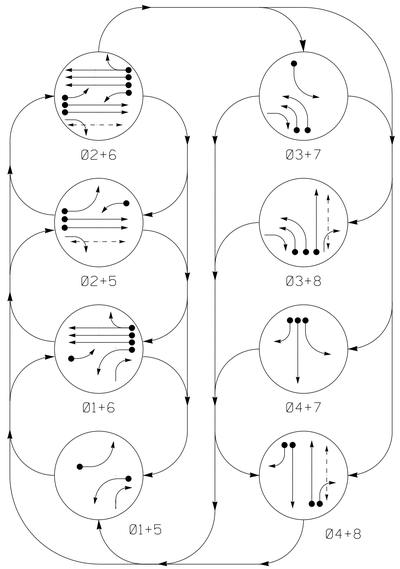
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

15-JUN-2017 14:34
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0076T1.dgn
toth5637 AT LUS315487

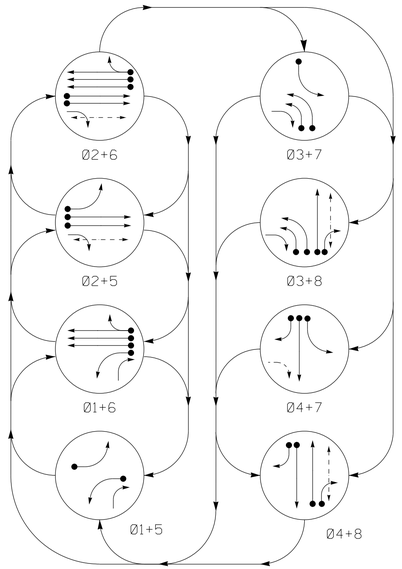
DocuSign Envelope ID: 4499DE70-7C8E-4AFD-8A49-2E8E3FE8D55A

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.6

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	↚	↚	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23	R	R	F.Y→	F.Y→	↛	↛	R	R	↛Y
31, 32	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚	↚	↚R	↚R	↚R
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	↚	↚F.Y	↚	↚F.Y	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚	R	↚	↚R	↚R
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
83	↛	↛	R	R	R	F.Y→	R	F.Y→	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	✳15	-	-
					6 ✳✳	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	✳15	-	-
					2 ✳✳	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
7A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

✳ Reduce Delay during Alternative Phasing Operation to 3 secs.
✳✳ Disable Phase 2/6 Call for Loops 1A, and 5A During Alternative Phasing Operation.

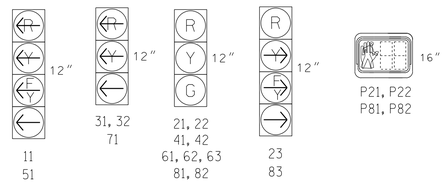
8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing charts are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0076

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

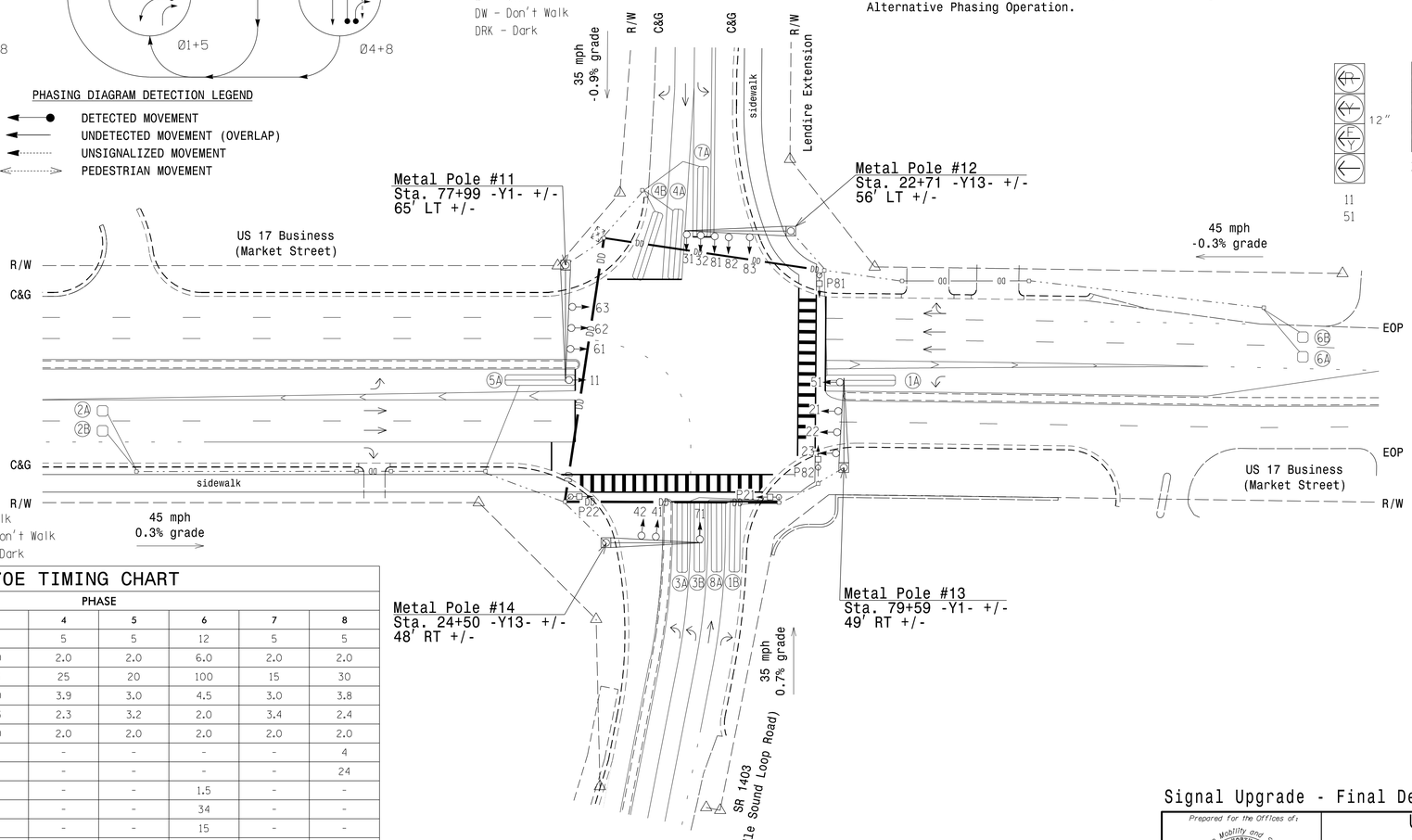
All Heads L.E.D.



DEFAULT TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	↚	↚	F.Y→	F.Y→	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23	R	R	F.Y→	F.Y→	↛	↛	R	R	↛Y
31, 32	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚	↚	↚R	↚R	↚R
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	↚	F.Y↛	↚	F.Y↛	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚R	↚	R	↚	↚R	↚R
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
83	↛	↛	R	R	R	F.Y↛	R	F.Y↛	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	⬢
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊡
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊲	Metal Pole with Mastarm	○

OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	5	12	5	5	5	12	5	5
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	100	25	25	20	100	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.9	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	3.4	2.0	3.3	2.3	3.2	2.0	3.4	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Don't Walk 1	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	24
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street)
at
SR 1403(Middle Sound Loop Road)
Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

15-JUN-2017 11:19
01★Transportation★Traffic★Curr★100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff★02-Signals★Design★03-0076.dgn
rothbe37 AT LUS315487

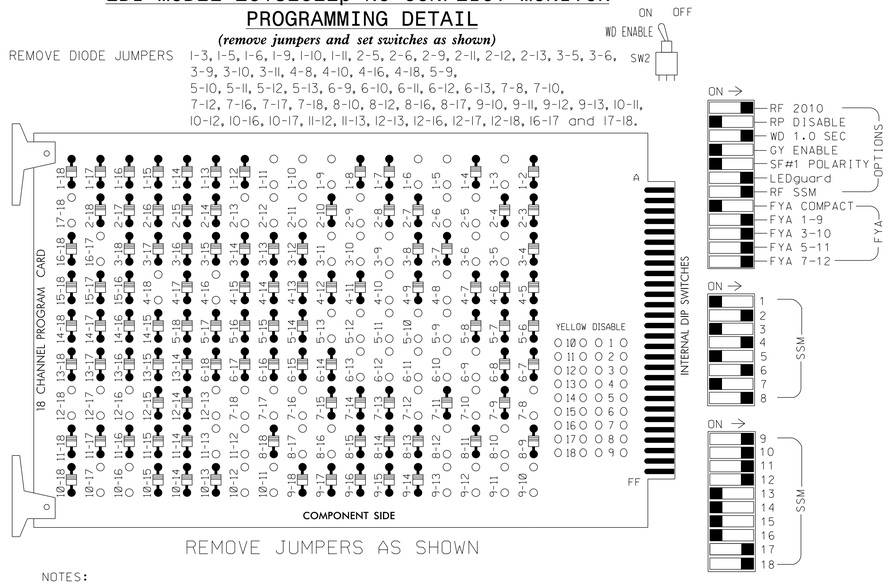
DocuSign Envelope ID: 9FA422C1-9FC3-40EE-BA30-9140EF2FEB6A

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-3, 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 3-5, 3-6, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 4-8, 4-10, 4-16, 4-18, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, 6-9, 6-10, 6-11, 6-12, 6-13, 7-8, 7-10, 7-12, 7-16, 7-17, 7-18, 8-10, 8-12, 8-16, 8-17, 9-10, 9-11, 9-12, 9-13, 10-11, 10-12, 10-16, 10-17, 11-12, 11-13, 12-13, 12-16, 12-17, 12-18, 16-17 and 17-18.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabine.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,S12, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S3,AUX S4, AUX S5, AUX S6.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,2PED,8PED.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....1+8
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....2+3
OVERLAP "G".....1
OVERLAP "H".....3

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	OLG	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	OLH	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	3	OLC	OLD	7
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	P21, P22	83 ★	41,42	NU	51 ★	61,62, 63	NU	23 ★	81,82	P81, P82	11 ★	83 ★	31,32	51 ★	23 ★	71
RED		128			101			134			107			A124			A101	
YELLOW	✳	129		✳	102		✳	135		✳	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121		A111	A114		A104
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125	A112	A115	A102	A105
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124					A113			A106
✋			113									110						
🚶			115									112						

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: Load Switches S4, S10, AUX S3 and AUX S6 require output remapping. See sheet 7 and 8 of this electrical detail for instructions.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø3 3A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	Ø3 3B			Ø4 4B			NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED		Ø6 6B		NOT USED	NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10 ★	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	I1U	56	18 ★	51	1	Y	Y			3
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9 ★	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17 ★	55	5	Y	Y			3
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE: INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

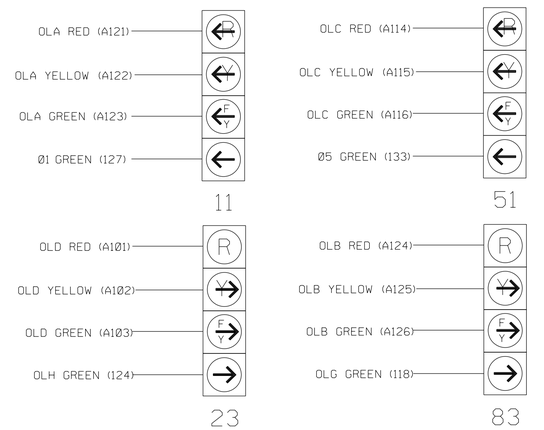
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheets 4 and 5.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

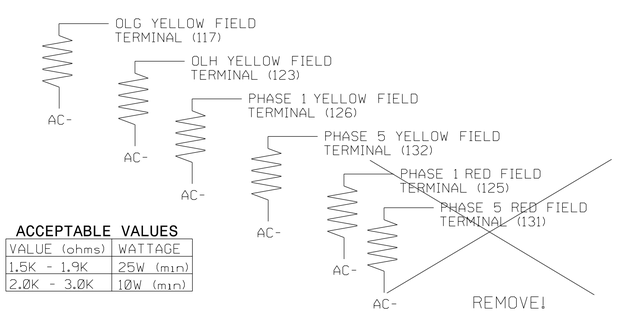
(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE
1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 8 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/20/2017
REVISED:

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 8

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 1403 (Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/20/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076

20-JUN-2017 15:39
D:*Transportation\Traffic\Curr*0005397 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0076E.dgn
encd5386 AT US28321

DocuSign Envelope ID: CD074C8E-0308-488F-86CA-226B487EE1F3

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE OVERLAP #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVERLAP #7 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR OLG RED CLEAR (HEAD 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE OVERLAP #7 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" (HEAD 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON OVERLAP #7 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE (HEAD 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE OVERLAP #8 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVERLAP #8 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR OLH RED CLEAR (HEAD 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE OVERLAP #8 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" (HEAD 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON OVERLAP #8 IS ON
↓ SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE (HEAD 23).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.8

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 8

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 1403 (Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076

15-JUN-2017 14:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0076E.dgn
rothS637 AT US315487

DocuSign Envelope ID: CD074C8E-0308-488F-86CA-226B487EE1F3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.9

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS),
THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:!XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:!X      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:!   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:! XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:!X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'H' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:!  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS),
THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).
PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:!X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:!X      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:!   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:! XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:!X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'H' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          !12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:!  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

ATKINS 1616 EAST WILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 8

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 1403 (Middle Sound Loop Road)	SEAL
Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529	Division 03 — New Hanover County — Wilmington PLAN DATE: April 2017 — REVIEWED BY: MB Toth PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko — REVIEWED BY: REVISIONS — INIT. — DATE	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017 SIGNATURE — DATE SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076

15-JUN-2017 14:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0076E.dgn
tothb637 AT US31587

DocuSign Envelope ID: CD074C8E-0308-488F-86CA-226B487EE1F3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.10

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............26
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............1
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............51
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street) at
SR 1403
(Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE
DOCU SIGNATURE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

15-JUN-2017 14:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0076E.dgn
tomsk3 AT LUG31487

DocuSign Envelope ID: CD074C8E-0308-488F-86CA-226B487EE1F3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.11

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          |12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED |
SWITCH/DUPLICATE|
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '3' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          |12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED |    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE|
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 8

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street) at
SR 1403
(Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03	New Hanover County	Wilmington
PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

15-JUN-2017 14:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0076E.dgn
tomsk3 AT LUS31487

DocuSign Envelope ID: CD074C8E-0308-488F-86CA-226B487EE1F3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.12

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 6 of 8

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 1403 (Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

15-JUN-2017 14:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0076E.dgn
toth5637 AT LUS315487

DocuSign Envelope ID: CD074C8E-0308-488F-86CA-226B487EE1F3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.13

OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR LOAD SWITCH AUX S3 (SIGNAL HEADS 31 & 32)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION ENTER "45"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PHASE 3 RED

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 46

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PHASE 3 GREEN

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION ENTER "54"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101  CONTROLLER FLASH
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................Y
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PHASE 3 YELLOW

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101  CONTROLLER FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR LOAD SWITCH AUX S6 (SIGNAL HEAD 71)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION ENTER "37"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:83  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................37
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PHASE 7 RED

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:83  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:83  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................37
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 38

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:84  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................38
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PHASE 7 GREEN

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:84  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:84  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................38
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION ENTER "53"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:100  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................53
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................Y
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PHASE 7 YELLOW

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:100  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:100  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................53
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Electrical Detail - Sheet 7 of 8

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business (Market Street) at SR 1403 (Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03	New Hanover County	Wilmington
PLAN DATE: April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

15-JUN-2017 14:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\06eSign\01 Wiring\S3-0076E.dgn
tomsk3 AT LUS31587

DocuSign Envelope ID: CD074C8E-0308-488F-86CA-226B487EE1F3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.14

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LOADSWITCH S4 (SIGNAL HEAD 83)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "6"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OVERLAP 'G' RED

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER ENTERING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 7

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OVERLAP 'G' YELLOW

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER ENTERING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 8

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OVERLAP 'G' GREEN

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER ENTERING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LOADSWITCH S10 (SIGNAL HEAD 23)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "22"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OVERLAP 'H' RED

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...8
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER ENTERING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 23

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OVERLAP 'H' YELLOW

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...8
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER ENTERING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 24

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OVERLAP 'H' GREEN

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...8
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER ENTERING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

Electrical Detail - Sheet 8 of 8

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0076
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED: 06/15/2017
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Business
(Market Street) at
SR 1403
(Middle Sound Loop Road)

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

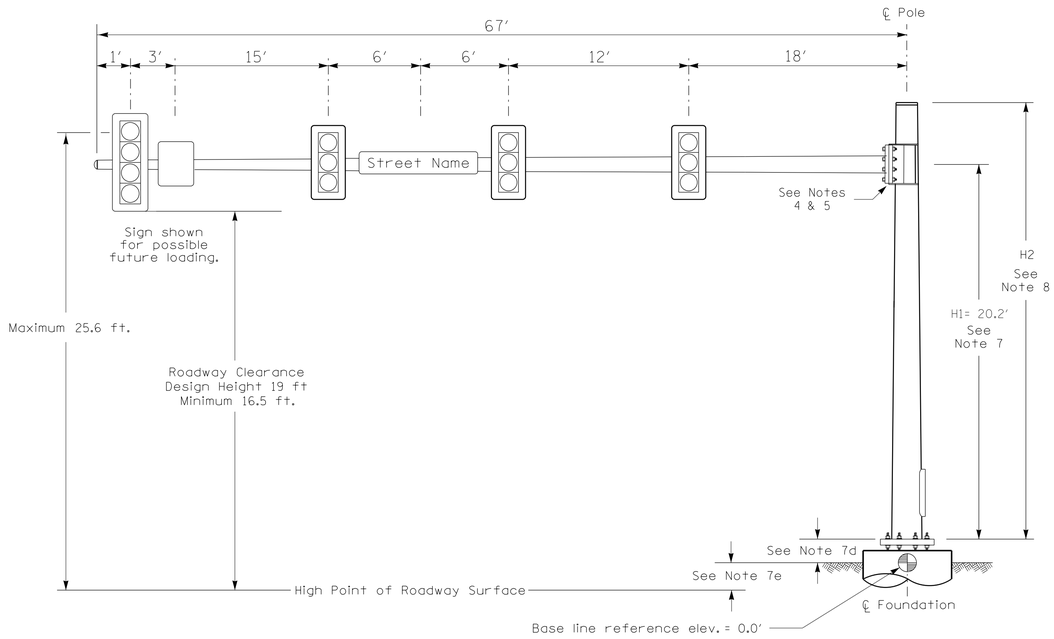
15-JUN-2017 14:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr*10065597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-0076E.dgn
tatm5637 AT LUS31487

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4499DE70-7C8E-4AFD-8A49-2E8E3FE8D55A

METAL POLE No. 11 AND 12

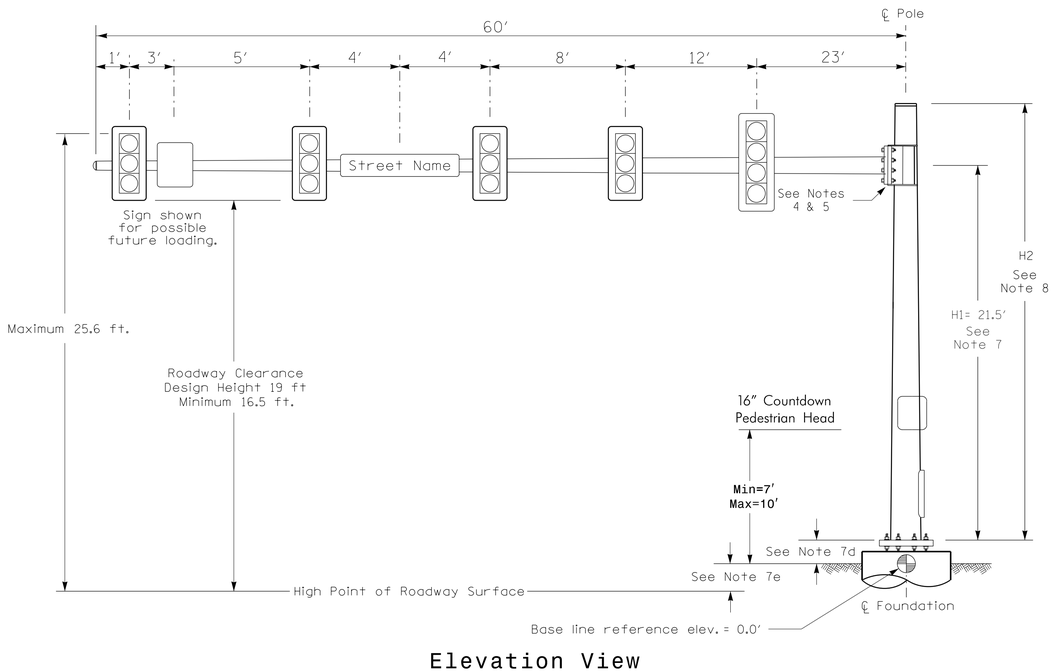
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.15

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 11



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 12



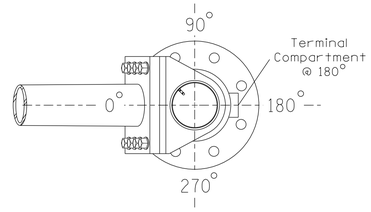
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

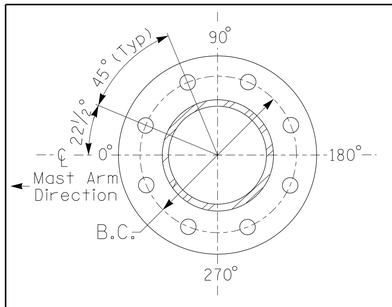
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 11	Pole 12
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	-0.8 ft.	+0.5 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.

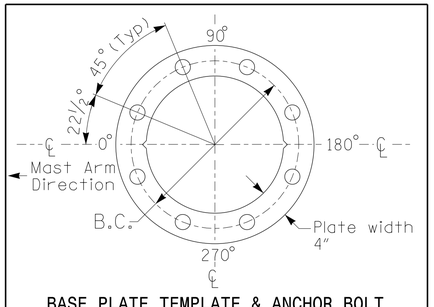


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″L	74 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD WITH MOUNTING HARDWARE	2.2 S.F.	18.5″ W X 17.0″L	21 LBS
1	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″L	11 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 96.0″L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
SR 1403(Middle Sound Loop Road)
Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076

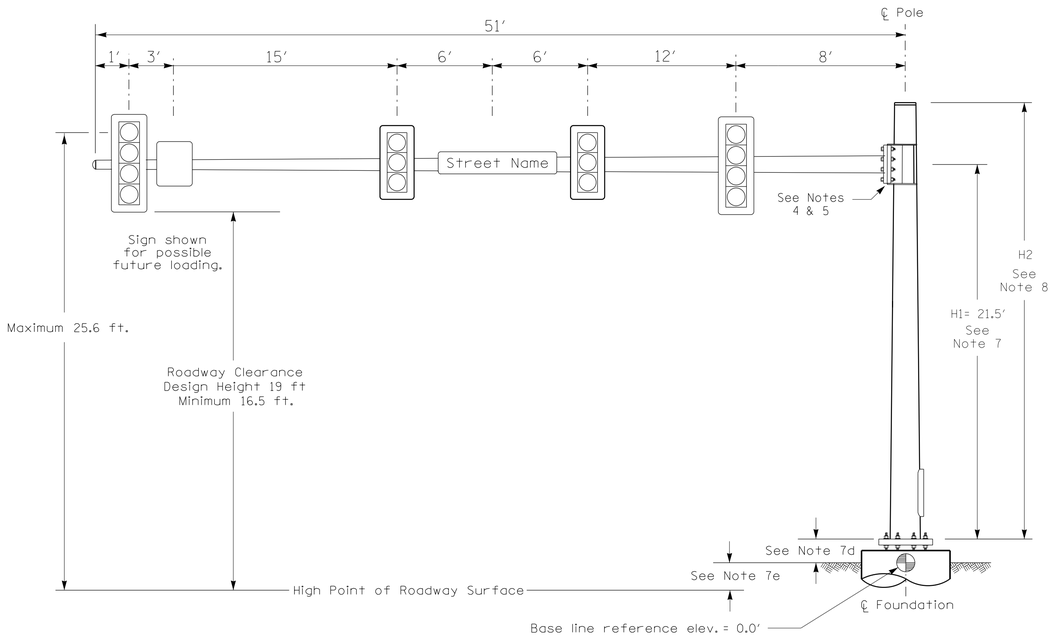
06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Metal Poles\Single Mast Arm_MP (11-12) - 030076.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4499DE70-7C8E-4AFD-8A49-2E8E3FE8D55A

METAL POLE No. 13 AND 14

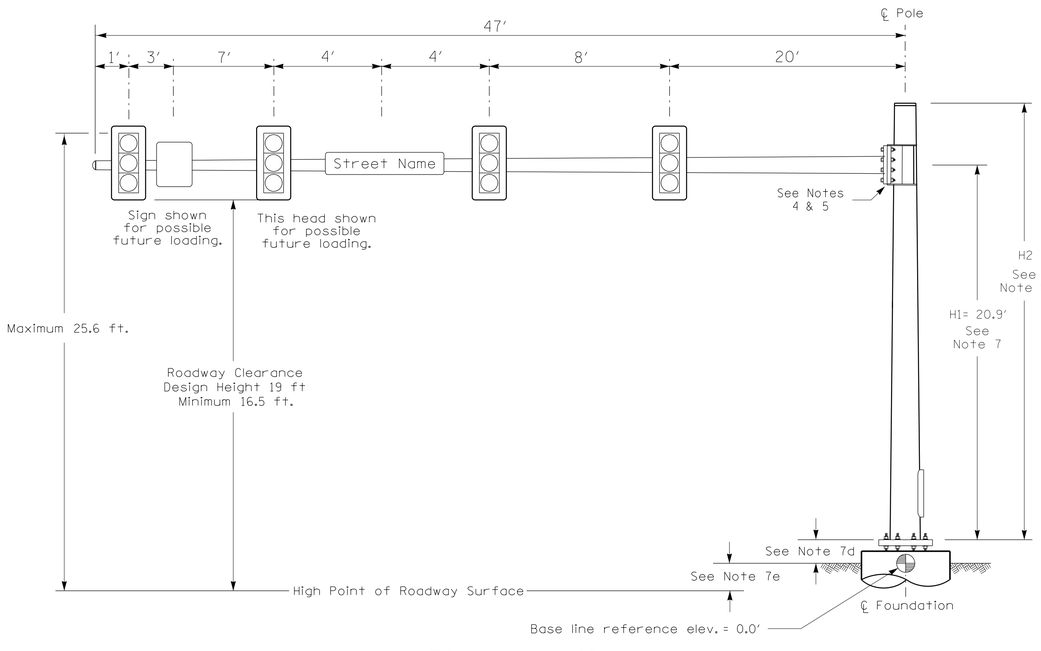
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 8.16

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 13



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 14



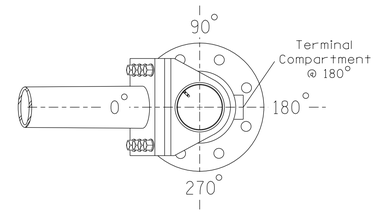
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

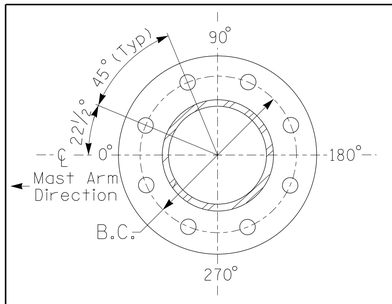
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 13	Pole 14
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+0.5 ft.	-0.1 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-0.6 ft.	-0.4 ft.

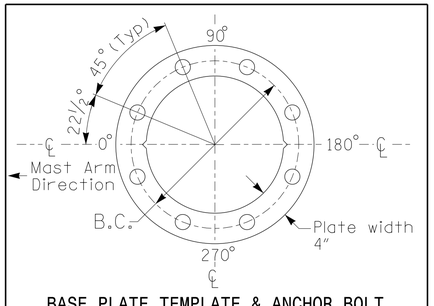


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″W X 66.0″L	74 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
1	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	5.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 30.0″L	11 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 96.0″L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
SR 1403(Middle Sound Loop Road)
Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	WB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/15/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

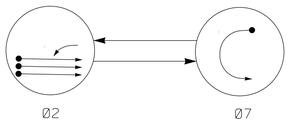
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0076

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur*\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff*\02-Signals\Metal Poles\Single Mast Arm_MP (13-14) - 030076.dgn
encad386 AT LUS29321

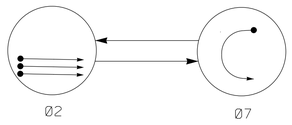
DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 9.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	Y
71,72	↑	↰	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	Y
71,72	R	↰	R

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	✱15	-	Y

✱Disable delay during Alternate Phasing operation.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

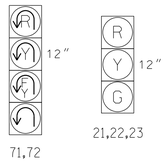
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pedestal mounted signal heads shall be mounted a minimum of 8' above the high point of the roadway surface elevation.
7. Maximum times shown in timing charts are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal timing values supersede these values.
8. Signal System data: controller asset #1100.

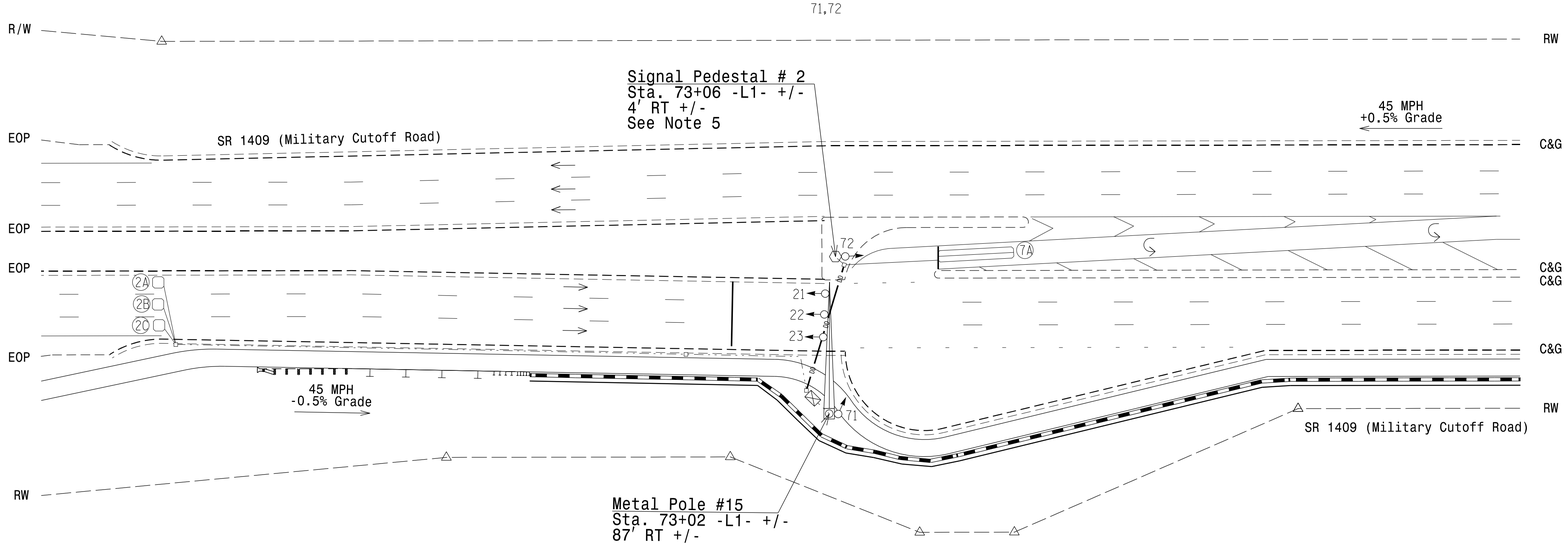
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	⬢
○⟶	Signal Pole with Guy	●⟶
○⟶	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●⟶
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
- - - - -	2-in Underground Conduit	- - - - -
N/A	Right of Way	— — — — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
○	Metal Pole with Mastarm	○
N/A	Guardrail	⊥
N/A	Concrete Barrier	▬
N/A	Noise Wall	▬

OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	12	5
Extension 1 *	6.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	100	30
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.0
Red Clearance	1.6	3.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at U-Turn South of Putman Drive

Division 3 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE: March 2017 | REVIEWED BY: M B Toth

PREPARED BY: G B Spell | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documents Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

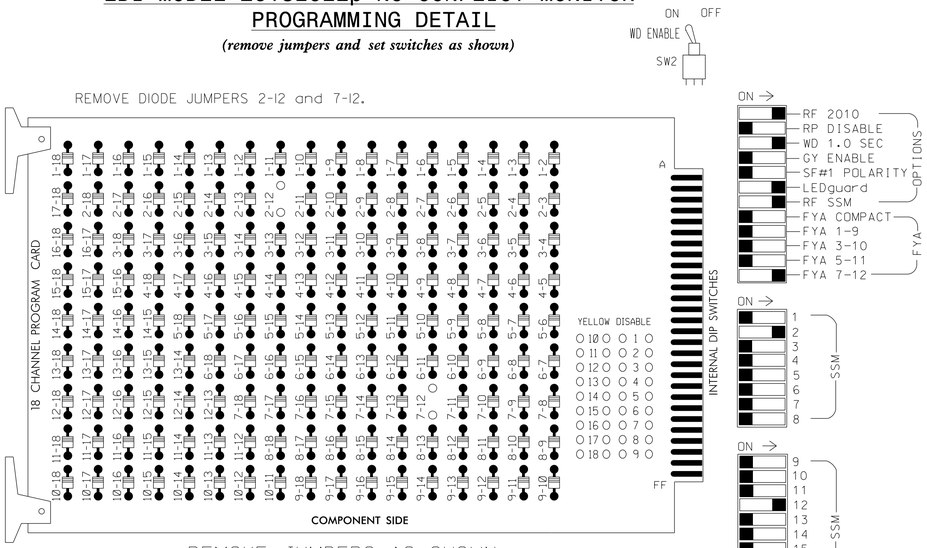
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1100

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\402-Signals\Design\03-1100.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUG290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2B	NOT USED											ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø7 7A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L					NOT USED									

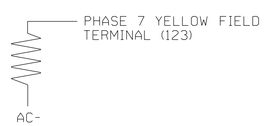
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S10,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,7
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....2+7

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	J5U	57	★19	57	7	Y	Y			

★ See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheet 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 9.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	★ 71,72	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	★ 71,72	NU
RED		128																
YELLOW		129								✳								
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW																	A101	
YELLOW ARROW																	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A103	
GREEN ARROW										124								

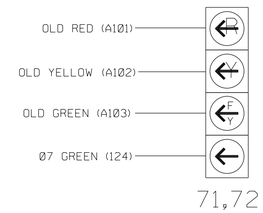
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 4 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1100
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at U-Turn South of Putman Drive

Division 3 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	M B Toth
PREPARED BY:	G B Spell	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Digitally signed by: Melissa B. Toth
DocuSigned by: SIGNATURE 6/6/2017 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1100

06-JUN-2017 16:03
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100055597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-1100E.dgn
encd0386 AT LUS29221

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 9.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 2 (HEADS 71,72).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEADS 71,72).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #7  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEADS 71,72).

PRESS '+'

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: ¦ X    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED: ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT: ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: ¦      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED: ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT: ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1100
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
U-Turn South of Putman Drive

Division 3 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	M B Toth
PREPARED BY:	G B Spell	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Digitally signed by Melissa B. Toth
SIGNATURE 6/6/2017 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1100

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 9.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 57 TO INPUT #19 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 19 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N).................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............7
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..............._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER '57' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 7A - PHASE 7)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N).................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............57
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..............._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #57.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '7' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦      X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1100
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at U-Turn South of Putman Drive

Division 3 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	M B Toth
PREPARED BY:	G B Spell	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTS SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1100

06-JUN-2017 13:48
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-1100E.dgn
emcd5386 ATLUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 9.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 71 and 72 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1100
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-1100E.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
U-Turn South of Putman Drive

Division 3 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	M B Toth
PREPARED BY:	G B Spell	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTATION SIGNATURE DATE

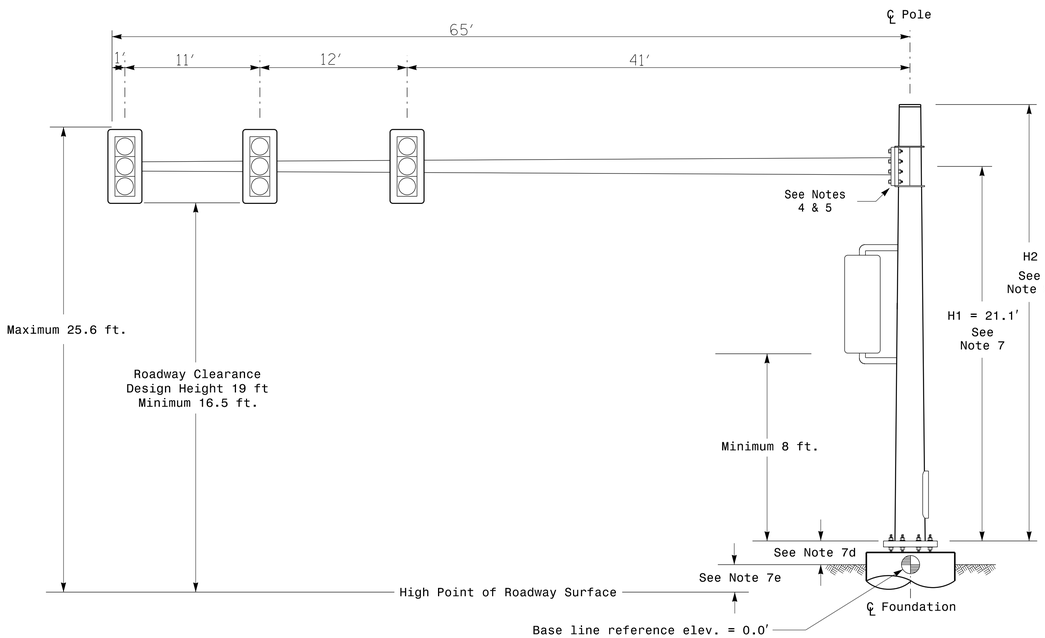
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1100

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

METAL POLE No. 15

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 9.5

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 15



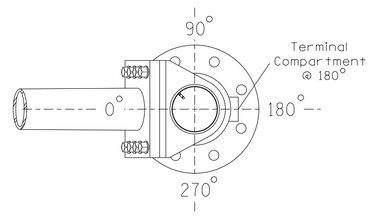
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

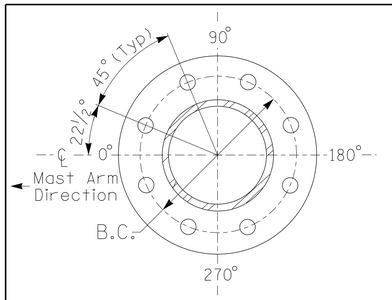
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 15	
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+0.1 ft.	
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-1.2 ft.	

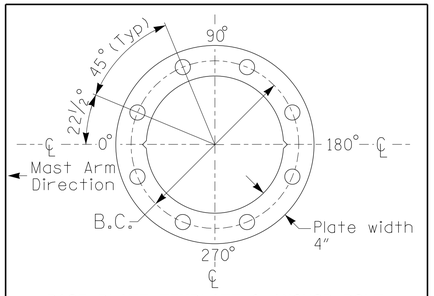


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″W X 66.0″L	74 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road)
at
U-Turn South of Putman Drive

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	M B Toth
PREPARED BY:	G B Spell	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documents by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTS SIGNATURE DATE

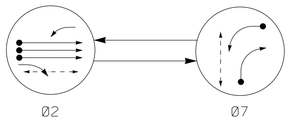
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1100

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Metal Poles\Single Mast Arm_MP (15) - 031100.dgn
mcoo386 AT US23021

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 10.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

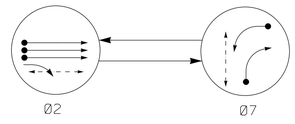
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22,23,24	G	R	Y
71	F Y	←	← Y
72, 73	R	→	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DRK
P71, P72	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

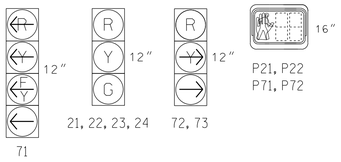
ALTERNATE TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22,23,24	G	R	Y
71	R	←	← Y
72, 73	R	→	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DRK
P71, P72	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

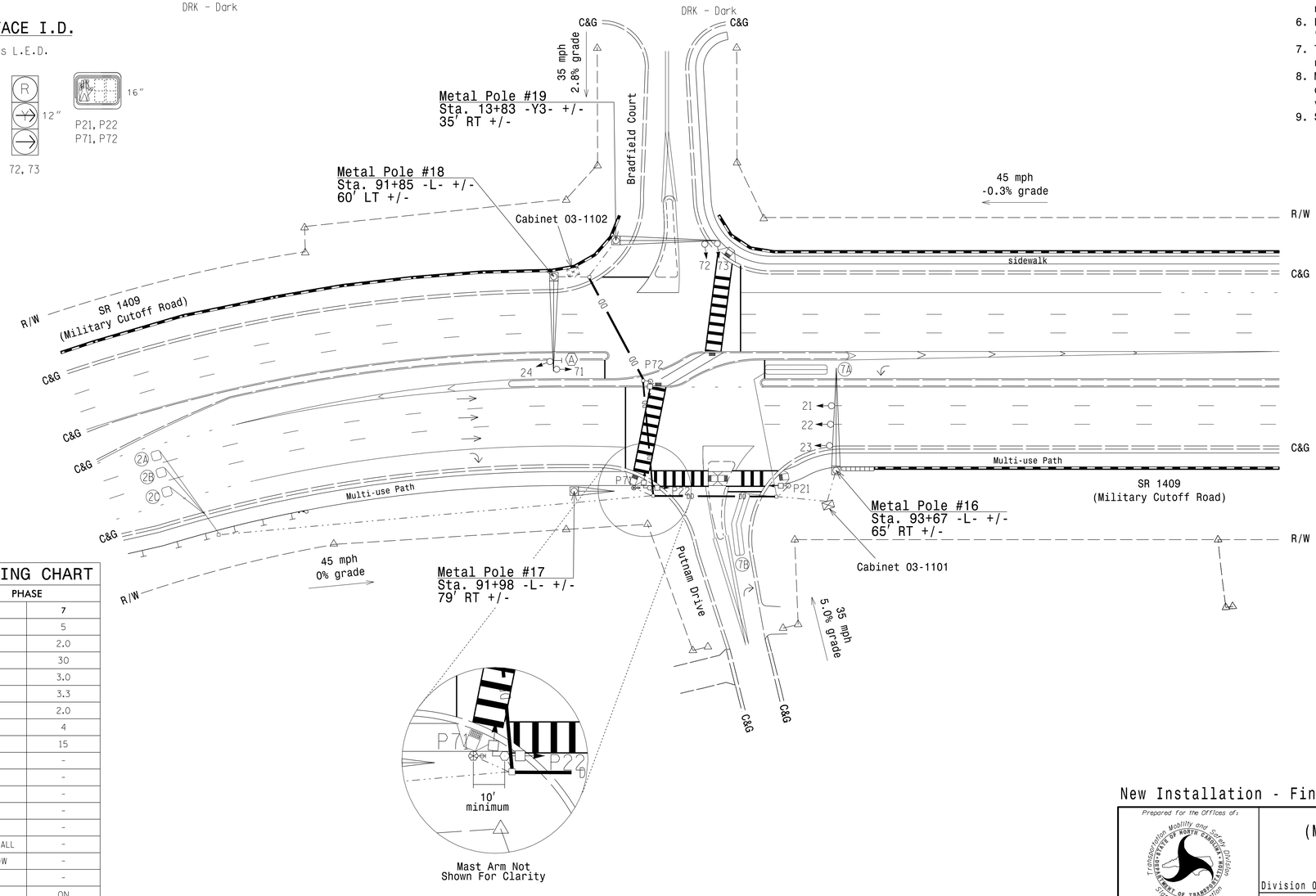
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	✳15	-	Y
7B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

✳ Disable delay during Alternate Phasing Operation

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sign distance of vehicle turning right on red.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
8. Maximum times shown in timing charts are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Signal System data: Controller Asset #1101



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊖	Pedestrian Push Button	⊖
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
⊛	Type I Pushbutton Post	⊛
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	⬢
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
□	Junction Box	■
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
→	Directional Arrow	→
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Concrete Barrier	
N/A	Noise Wall	

OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	12	5
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	100	30
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.0
Red Clearance	1.6	3.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4
Don't Walk 1	19	15
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Installation - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Northbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at Putnam Drive

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: LD Stouchko REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1101

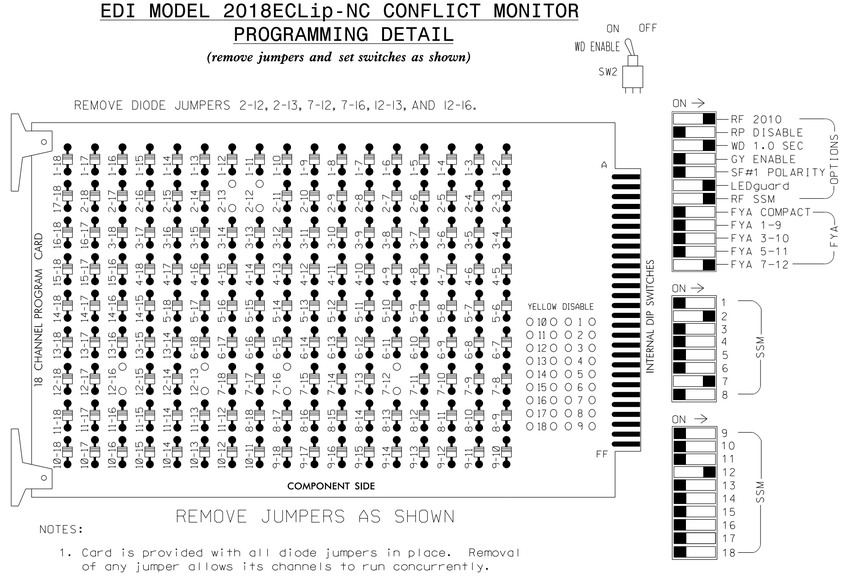
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\#transportation\traffic\#Current\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\#02-Signals\#design\#03-1101FYA.dgn
encd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabine.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B	NOT USED									NOT USED	Ø7 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø7 7B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L					NOT USED	NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	J5U	57	19★	57	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			15
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P71,P72	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	7 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

★See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheet 3.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 7 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE

LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S10,S12,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,7,7PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....2+7

PED 7 PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

CHANGING OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
2. ENTER 17 (PHASE 8 DW) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
3. SCROLL DOWN TO 'PEDESTRIAN PHASE' AND ENTER 'Y' REGARDLESS OF DEFAULT PROGRAMMING
4. ENTER '7' FOR 'SELECT PEDESTRIAN PHASE'. NO CHANGE NEEDED FOR 'SELECT COLOR'
5. BACKUP TO 'OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS AND SETTINGS MENU:' BY PRESSING THE 'ESC' BUTTON ON KEYBOARD.
6. SELECT '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
7. ENTER 18 (PHASE 8 W) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
8. REPEAT STEPS # 3 AND # 4.

CHANGING INPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '7' (DETECTORS), THEN '2' (PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSIGNMENTS)
2. CYCLE TO PED DETECTOR #8 BY REPEATEDLY DEPRESSING '+' KEY
3. MODIFY PHASE ASSIGNED TO PED DETECTOR # 8 FROM PHASE 8 TO PHASE 7

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 10.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	7 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23,24	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★ 72,73	NU	P71, P72	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	NU
RED		128								122								
YELLOW		129																
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW																	A101	
YELLOW ARROW										123							A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A103	
GREEN ARROW									124	124								
✋			113									110						
🚶			115									112						

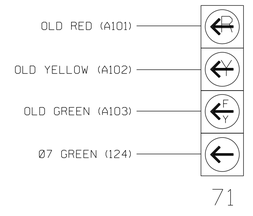
NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø3-1101
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Northbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at Putnam Drive

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTED SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1101

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur\U00053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-1101E_FYA.dgn
emcd5386 AT LU5290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 10.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #7  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' 3 TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' 3 TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1101
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division · State of North Carolina · Department of Transportation · Signal Management Section

Northbound SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road)
at
Putnam Drive

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	WB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
CADD/PROCESSED SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1101

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-1101E_FYA.dgn
emcd5386
AT LIS29321

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 10.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 57 TO INPUT #19 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 19 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............7
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

→ ENTER '57' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 7A - PHASE 7)

→

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............57
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #57.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '7' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314 1516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦       X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø3-1101
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-1101E_FYA.dgn
emcd5386 ATLAS290321

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Northbound SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road)
at
Putnam Drive

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTED SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1101

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDF3AF80-B0EB-4FDF-B39B-B37040B132CA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 10.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 71 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø3-11Ø1
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Northbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at Putnam Drive

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documents by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTED SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1101

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

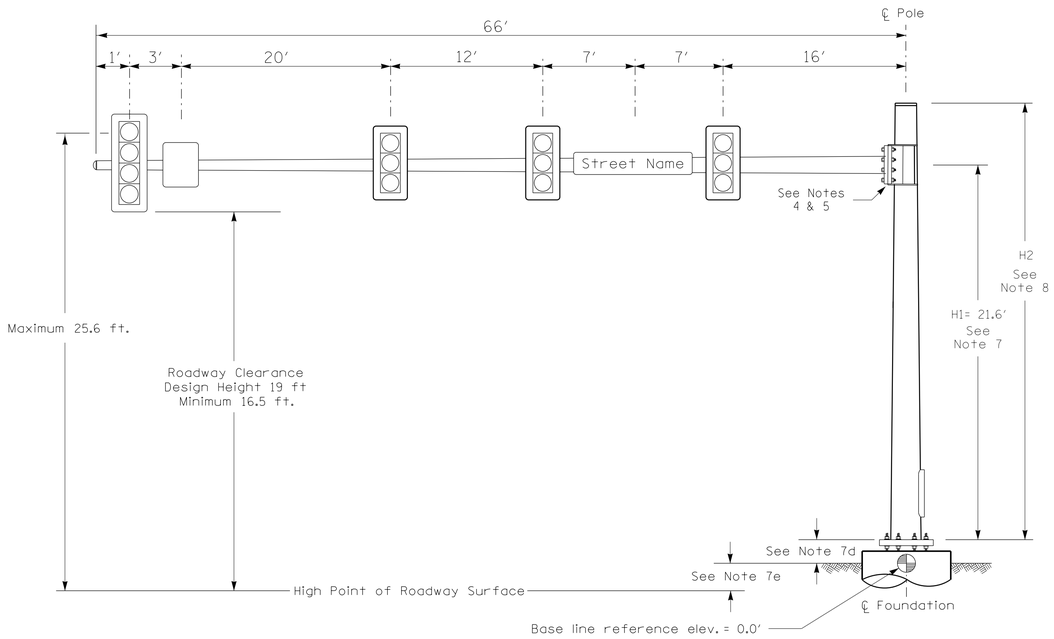
06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-1101E_FYA.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: A646C5D3-0702-4FF3-8581-DF754F2EBA24

METAL POLE No. 16 AND 19

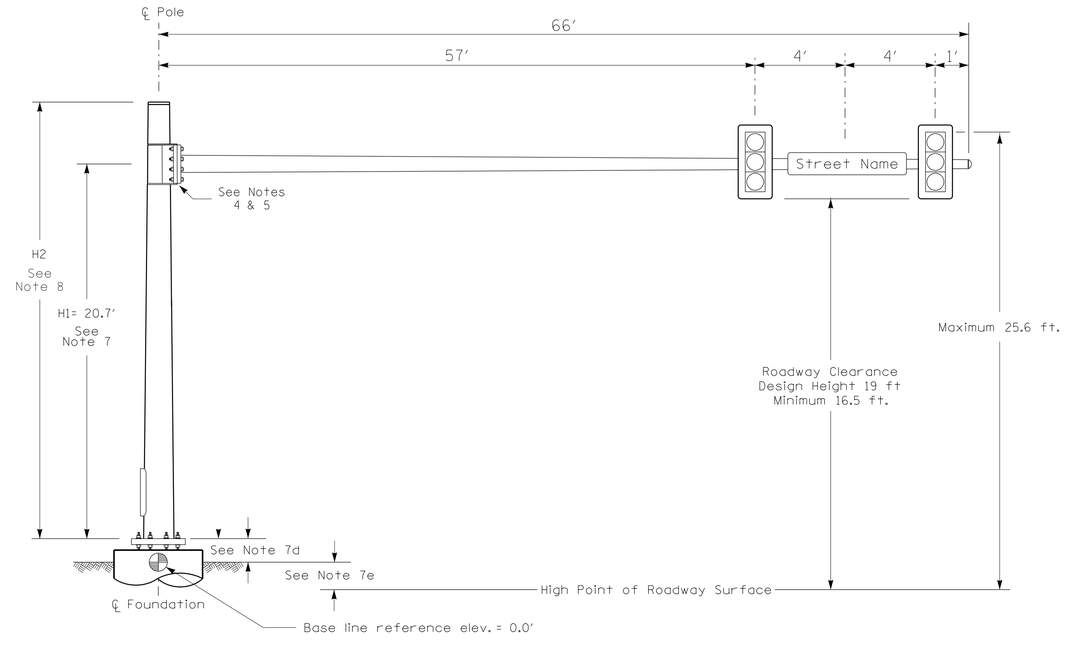
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 10.5

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 16



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 19



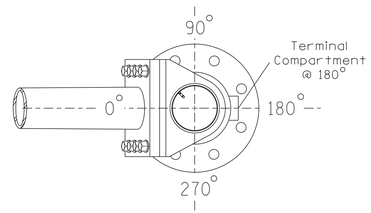
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

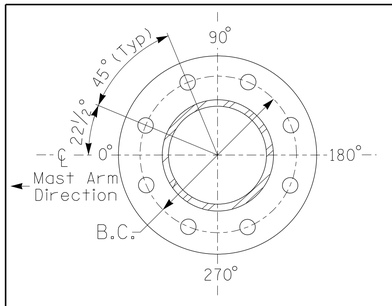
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 16	Pole 19
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+0.6 ft.	-0.3 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+0.8 ft.	-0.7 ft.

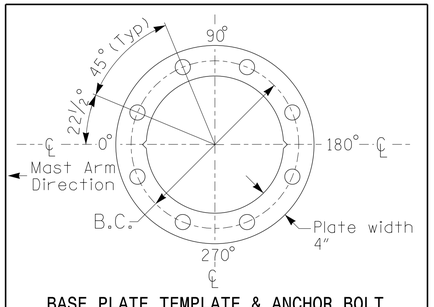


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12"-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5"W X 66.0"L	74 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5"W X 52.5"L	60 LBS
1	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	5.0 S.F.	24.0"W X 30.0"L	11 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0"W X 96.0"L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Northbound SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road)
at
Putnam Drive

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

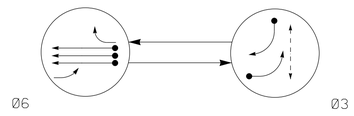
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1101

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Metal Poles\Single Mast Arm_MP (16-19) - 031101.dgn
emcd5386 AT LU5290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: A646C5D3-0702-4FF3-8581-DF754F2EBA24

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 11.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

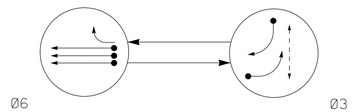
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø3	PHASE Ø6	FLASH
31	←	F Y	←
32, 33	→	R	R
61, 62, 63	R	G	Y
P31, P32	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ALTERNATE TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø3	PHASE Ø6	FLASH
31	←	R	←
32, 33	→	R	R
61, 62, 63	R	G	Y
P31, P32	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	✳15	-	Y
3B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

✳ Disable delay during Alternate Phasing Operation

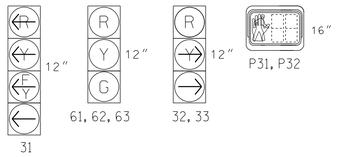
2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

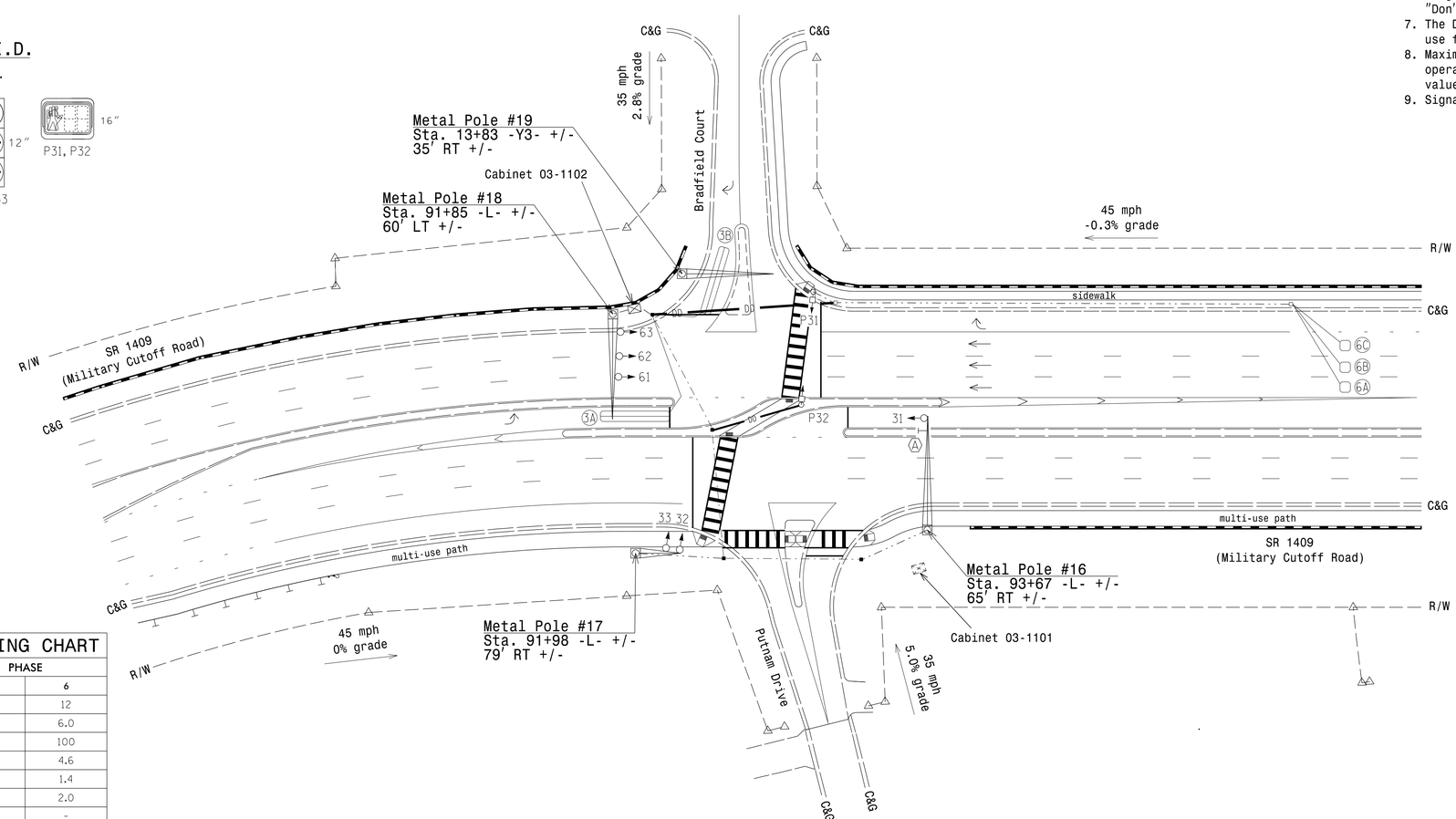
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sign distance of vehicle turning right on red.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
8. Maximum times shown in timing charts are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Signal System data: Controller Asset #1102

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	A
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Concrete Barrier	
N/A	Noise Wall	

OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	5	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	100
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.3	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	-
Don't Walk 1	15	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Installation - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Southbound SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road)
at
Bradfield Court

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 1"=40' (0 40)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1102

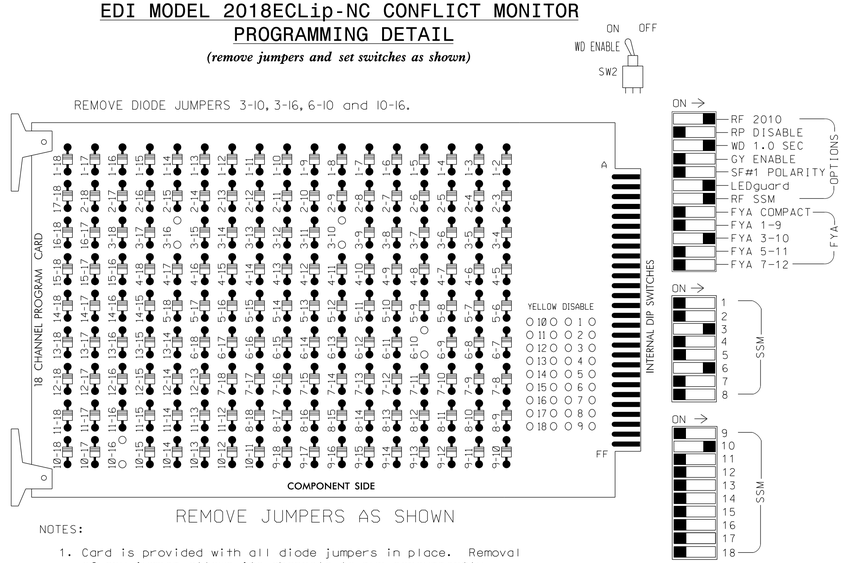
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\03-1102.dgn
ericd3186 AT USZ29321

DocuSign Envelope ID: A646C5D3-0702-4FF3-8581-DF754F2EBA24

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabine.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø3 3B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L					NOT USED	NOT USED							Ø3 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		Ø6 6B	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	I5U	58	20★	53	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P31,P32	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	3 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR
IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

★See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheet 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 3 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Wilmington System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8,S12,AUX S2
PHASES USED.....3,3PED,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....3+6
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PED 3 PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

CHANGING OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
2. ENTER 17 (PHASE 8 DW) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
3. SCROLL DOWN TO 'PEDESTRIAN PHASE' AND ENTER 'Y' REGARDLESS OF DEFAULT PROGRAMMING
4. ENTER '3' FOR 'SELECT PEDESTRIAN PHASE'. NO CHANGE NEEDED FOR 'SELECT COLOR'
5. BACKUP TO 'OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS AND SETTINGS MENU:' BY PRESSING THE 'ESC' BUTTON ON KEYBOARD.
6. SELECT '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
7. ENTER 18 (PHASE 8 W) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
8. REPEAT STEPS # 3 AND # 4.

CHANGING INPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '7' (DETECTORS), THEN '2' (PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSIGNMENTS)
2. CYCLE TO PED DETECTOR #8 BY REPEATEDLY DEPRESSING '+' KEY
3. MODIFY PHASE ASSIGNED TO PED DETECTOR # 8 FROM PHASE 8 TO PHASE 3

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 11.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	3 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31★	32,33	NU	NU	NU	61,62 63	NU	NU	NU	P31, P32	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					116				134										
YELLOW									135										
GREEN									136										
RED ARROW															A124				
YELLOW ARROW					117										A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A126				
GREEN ARROW				118	118														
✋													110						
🚶													112						

NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 31 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø3-1102
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Southbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at Bradfield Court

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
CHECKED BY SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1102

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:*Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-1102E.dgn
ericd5386 AT LUS29321

DocuSign Envelope ID: A646C5D3-0702-4FF3-8581-DF754F2EBA24

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 11.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #3  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS),
THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS),
THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).
PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1102
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

Southbound SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road)
at
Bradfield Court

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
ORIGINAL SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1102

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-1102E.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: A646C5D3-0702-4FF3-8581-DF754F2EBA24

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 11.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #20 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 20 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............3
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..   OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

→ ENTER '53' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 3A - PHASE 3)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..   OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 3A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #53.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER '3' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-.1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦  X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1102
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Southbound SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road)
at
Bradfield Court

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Docusigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENT SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1102

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-1102E.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: A646C5D3-0702-4FF3-8581-DF754F2EBA24

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 11.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 31 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1102
DESIGNED: April 2017
SEALED:
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Southbound SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road)
at
Bradfield Court

Division 03 | New Hanover County | Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS 1616 EAST WILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Docusigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1102

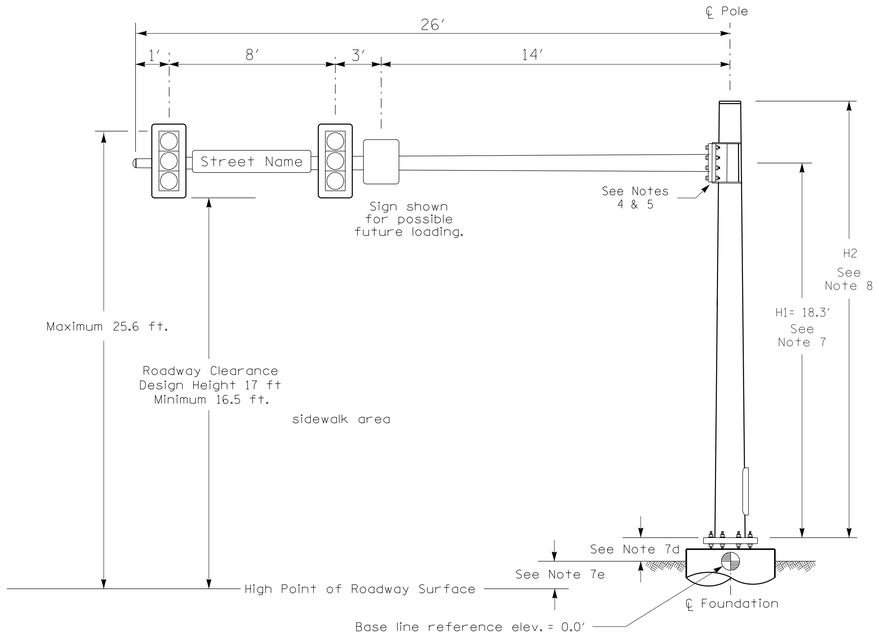
06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\01 Wiring\03-1102E.dgn
emcd5386 AT LUS290321

DocuSign Envelope ID: A646C5D3-0702-4FF3-8581-DF754F2EBA24

METAL POLE No. 17 and 18

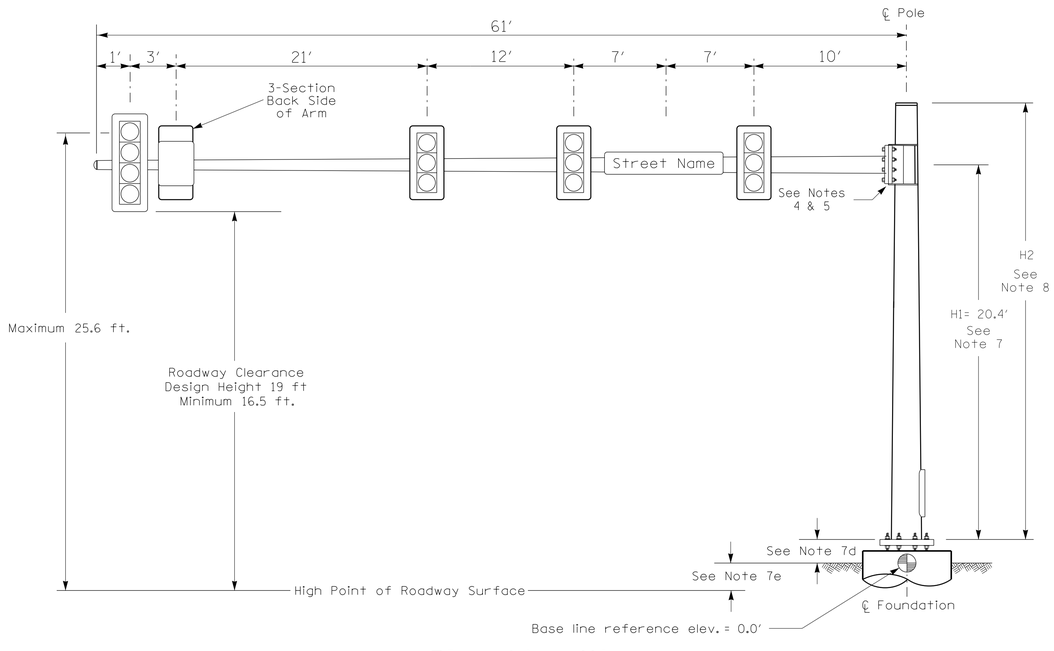
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 11.5

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 17



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 18



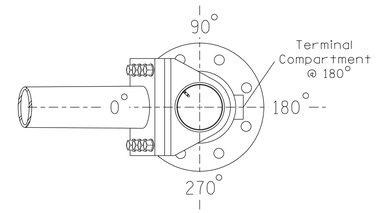
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

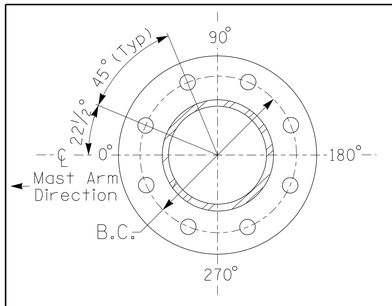
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 17	Pole 18
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	-0.7 ft.	-0.6 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-0.8 ft.	-0.6 ft.

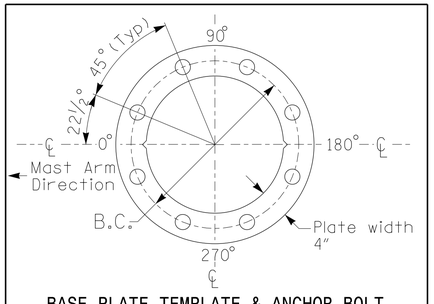


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5″W X 66.0″L	74 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5″W X 52.5″L	60 LBS
1	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	5.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 30.0″L	11 LBS
Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0″W X 96.0″L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Southbound SR 1409
(Military Cutoff Road)
at
Bradfield Court

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE:	April 2017	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LD Stouchko	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTS SIGNATURE DATE

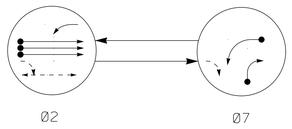
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1102

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr*100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff*02-Signals*Metal Poles*Single Mast Arm_MP (17-18) - 031102.dgn
emcd5386 AT LU5290321

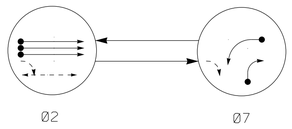
DocuSign Envelope ID: A646C5D3-0702-4FF3-8581-DF754F2EBA24

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	Sig. 12.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21, 22, 23, 24	G	R	Y
71	F Y	←	←
72, 73	R	→	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21, 22, 23, 24	G	R	Y
71	← R	←	←
72, 73	R	→	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	∗15	-	Y
7B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

∗Disable delay during alternate phasing operation.

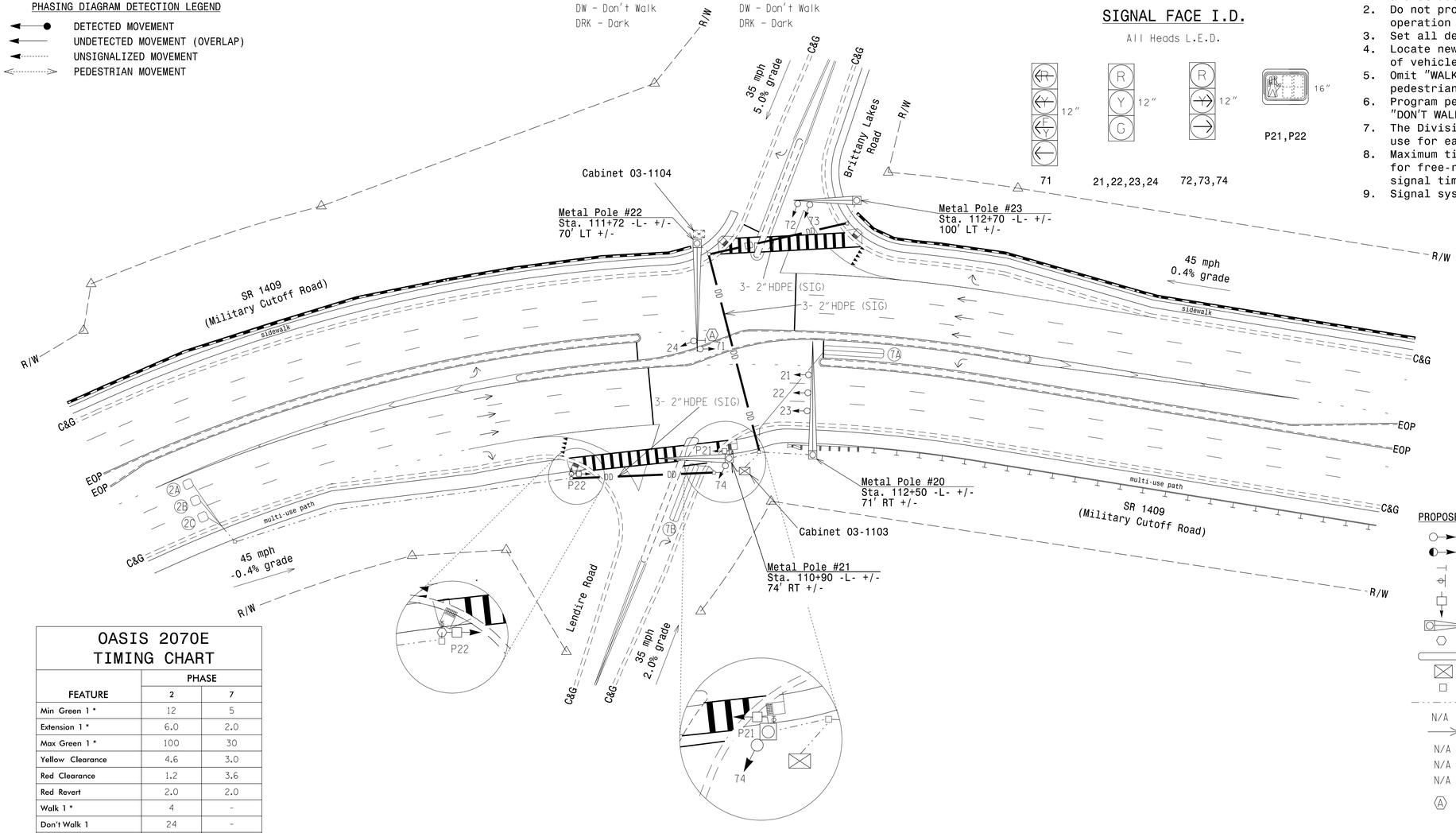
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Wilmington Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicle turning right on red.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "DON'T WALK" time only.
7. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
8. Maximum times shown in timing charts are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal timing values supersede these values.
9. Signal system data: Controller Asset #0319.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊣●	Push Button & Sign	⊣●
□	Pedestrian Signal Head	■
▽	Metal Pole with Mastarm	▽
⬡	Signal & Pedestrian Pedestal	⬢
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	– – – –
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Guardrail	⊣⊢
N/A	Concrete Barrier	▬
N/A	Noise Wall	▬
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070E TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	12	5
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	100	30
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0
Red Clearance	1.2	3.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	-
Don't Walk 1	24	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Installation - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Northbound SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road) at Lendire Road

Division 03 New Hanover County Wilmington

PLAN DATE: April 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 1" = 40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Melissa B. Toth 6/6/2017
DOCUMENTS SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1103

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

06-JUN-2017 13:49
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100053597 - U-4751 Military Cutoff\02-Signals\Design\03-1103.dgn
mnash386 AT LUS20321